

INSTITUTO DE COMPUTAÇÃO
UNIVERSIDADE ESTADUAL DE CAMPINAS

**Architecture-Centric Fault Tolerance with
Exception Handling**

Patrick Henrique da Silva Brito
Rogério de Lemos Fernando Castor Filho
Cecília Mary Fischer Rubira

Technical Report - IC-07-04 - Relatório Técnico

February - 2007 - Fevereiro

The contents of this report are the sole responsibility of the authors.
O conteúdo do presente relatório é de única responsabilidade dos autores.

Architecture-Centric Fault Tolerance with Exception Handling

Patrick H. da S. Brito Institute of Computing State University of Campinas Campinas, SP, Brazil pbrito@ic.unicamp.br	Rogério de Lemos Computing Laboratory University of Kent Canterbury, UK r.delemos@kent.ac.uk
---	---

Fernando J. Castor Filho
Cecília M. F. Rubira
Institute of Computing
State University of Campinas
Campinas, SP, Brazil
{fernando, cmrubira}@ic.unicamp.br

Abstract. *This technical report considers the problem of developing dependable component-based software systems through an architectural approach, which combines fault prevention, fault removal, and fault tolerance techniques. The architecture-centred solution comprises a rigorous approach, which systematises the verification and validation of fault tolerant systems. Using B-Method and CSP, we analyse the exception flow at the architectural level and verify important properties regarding the system dependability. Besides that, the it is adopted an architectural solution based on exception handling for transforming untrusted software components into idealised fault-tolerant architectural components, which can be used as building blocks for creating fault-tolerant software architectures. The feasibility of the proposed architectural solution was evaluated on a business critical case study.*

Keywords: *Dependable systems, rigorous software development, fault-tolerant software architecture, formal specifications, model checking.*

1 Introduction

In the modern world, software systems are used in a variety of applications where the price of failure is simply too high. Software systems that can cause risks to human lives or great financial losses are usually made fault-tolerant, so that they are capable of providing their intended service, despite the presence of failures. The growing pervasiveness and complexity of software systems with strict dependability requirements demands techniques and tools

that leverage the development of applications that are both fault-tolerant and easy to build and maintain.

Amongst the several existing techniques for building fault-tolerant systems, exception handling is a well-known mechanism for structuring error recovery in software systems [15]. Since exception handling is an application-specific technique, it promotes the implementation of very specialised and sophisticated error recovery measures by complementing other techniques, such as atomic transactions [25]. Furthermore, in applications where a rollback is not possible, such as those that interact with physical environments, exception handling may be the only choice available. On the other hand, it is also accepted that exception handling mechanism has its disadvantages, if we consider the fact that a large part of a system's code is devoted to error detection and handling [15, 31, 38]. One reason for this is that developers tend to focus on the normal behaviour of applications and only deal with the code responsible for error detection and handling at the implementation phase. Although extremely complex, this part of the code is usually the least understood, tested and documented [15, 31], which tend to decrease the overall dependability of software systems. A claim recently being made is that, to achieve the desired levels of dependability, mechanisms for detecting and handling errors should be systematically incorporated from early phases of software development [21, 32, 33].

In this technical report, we present an approach for structuring fault-tolerant software systems so that mechanisms for detecting and handling errors have minimal impact on the overall system complexity. The motivation for this work is twofold. First, it is widely accepted that the architecture of a software system has a strong impact on its capacity to meet its intended quality requirements [5]. And second, it is also accepted that dependability of a software system is inherently associated with its structure [30]. The contribution of this work is on the provision of structured means for handling inconsistencies among architectural elements in the context of software component failures. The approach is based on exceptional handling, and relies on the peer-to-peer architectural style for incorporating the appropriate adaptors that allow a clear separation between normal and abnormal behaviours within a component. This paper will be focusing into three major issues: the formal modelling and verification of the architectural abstraction using a combination of the B-Method and CSP, the definition of architectural properties that have to be verified when instantiating the architectural abstraction, and the formal analysis of exception propagation at the architectural level.

The rest of this document is organised as follows. The following section presents a brief background in the area of architectural fault tolerance based on exception handling. Section 3 describes the architectural solution based on the *idealised fault-tolerant architectural element* (iFTE). Section 4 presents a rigorous development approach, which was adopted by us to development software systems with strict dependability requirements. Section 5 presents a tool, constructed to identify the possible scenarios of formal models, which is useful for verification purpose of the iFTE elements. The formal verification of the iFTE and the formal analysis of architectural exceptions propagation are presented in Section 6. In Section 7 the feasibility of the overall approach was evaluated in the context of a business critical application. Finally, the last section provides some concluding remarks and future directions of research.

1.1 Related Work

Fault tolerance at the architectural level has received considerable attention lately, mostly in the context of fault handling. In particular, issues related to architectural reconfiguration that includes replacing, adding, removing architectural elements, or changing the topology of the configuration [7]. However, the same cannot be said in the context of error handling when defining novel structuring techniques for error confinement, or mechanisms for removing errors from the system state.

One of such contributions is the idealised C2 component (iC2C) [17], based on the idealised fault-tolerant component [2], has been proposed for structuring software systems compliant with the C2 architectural style [36]. The internal protocol followed by the internal elements of an iC2C enforces error confinement and makes it possible to define multiple exception handling contexts at the architectural level. Later work by Castor et al [11] defined and implemented an architectural level exception handling mechanism based on the concept of iC2C. The work presented in this paper can be seen as an extension of the iC2C for a broader class of software architectures that adhere to the peer-to-peer architectural style [13].

Recent work by Castor et al [10], in the Aereal framework, leverages existing languages and tools to support the description and analysis of exception flow in software architectures adhering to multiple architectural styles. This work is similar to ours in its goal, but does not model the interplay between an architectural element and the error recovery mechanisms that make it fault-tolerant. Hence, it ignores exceptions that are successfully handled internally to an architectural element. Another important difference is the possibility on the proposed approach to specify specific behaviour related to error and fault handling, for example the procedure of a successful masking error. These behavioural restrictions reduce the number of states generated during the architecture verification, consequently increasing the scalability of the proposed approach.

Seminal work by Issarny and Banâtre [27] describes an extension to architectural description languages that allows the specification of architectural invariants. Violations of these invariants, called configuration exceptions, trigger architectural reconfigurations. This work differs from ours because it emphasises fault handling at the architectural level. Our work, on the other hand, emphasises error recovery.

Some researchers have proposed frameworks [34, 37] that support the detection and handling of exceptions in component-based platforms, such as J2EE. These frameworks provide means to introduce in a non-invasive way error detection mechanisms, such as monitors, pre-, and post-conditions. Moreover, they define hotspots that simplify the implementation of handlers and the association of these handlers with components. These implementation infrastructures are complementary to our work.

2 Background

2.1 Fault Tolerance at the Architectural Level

The structure of a system is what enables it to generate its intended behaviour from the behaviour of its components. One of the benefits of a well-structured system is to avoid overly complex relationships between its components, which in turn should lead to a more dependable system [30]. One of the means to attain dependability is through fault tolerance, which aims to provide system services despite the presence of faults [4]. System structuring should ensure that the extra software required for tolerating faults should provide effective means for error confinement, does not add to the complexity of the system, and improves the overall system dependability [30].

During run-time, system failure is avoided via error detection and system recovery [4]. Error detection at the architectural level relies on monitoring mechanisms, or probes, for detecting erroneous states at the interfaces of architectural elements or in the interactions between these elements. On the other hand, the aim of system recovery is twofold. First, through error handling, to eliminate erroneous states from the system, and second, through fault handling, to prevent located faults from being activated again. The main activities associated with fault handling are: the identification of the type faults and their location, the isolation of faulty components to avoid faults to be reactivated, the reconfiguration of system components, and the resumption of system services.

Architectural abstractions offer a number of features that are suitable for the provision of fault tolerance [22], including error confinement, which is the ability of a system to avoid the propagation of errors. They also provide a global perspective of the system that enables high-level interpretation of system faults, thus facilitating their identification. The separation between computation and communication, which enforces modularisation and information hiding, facilitates error detection, confinement, and system recovery. The architectural configuration, being structural constraints, helps to identify anomalies in the system structure. Software architectures promote error confinement by fostering the creation of appropriate architectural structures, and providing the means for representation analysis, and error confinement mechanisms. Explicit system structuring facilitates the introduction of mechanisms such as program assertions, pre- and post-conditions, and invariants that enable the detection of potential erroneous architectural states. Architectural changes, for supporting fault handling during system recovery, can include the addition, removal, or replacement of components and connectors, modifications to the configuration or parameters of components and connectors, and alterations in the component/connector networks topology.

2.2 Exception Handling at the Architectural Level

Exception handling has shown to be an effective mechanism for incorporating fault tolerance into software systems [15]. Exception handling has been traditionally associated with late design and implementation phases of the software lifecycle, during which all the effort is made to protect the application software from faults that may be introduced during requirements analysis, design, and implementation, or faults that can occur at the support

level. The consequence of such an approach is that the appropriate context in which errors should be detected and recovered is lost. The potential correlation that might exist between the error states of the different contexts and how these should be recovered in an optimised way is also lost [21]. Hence, it is necessary for each identified phase of software development to define a class of exceptions depending on the abstraction level (or context) of the software system being modelled and analysed.

The incorporation of exception handling at the architectural level has been suggested as a valuable mechanism for error handling, if properly incorporated into the system structure [17]. It allows one to reason about the software fault tolerance properties at a higher level of abstraction by properly assigning abnormal behaviour responsibilities among the architectural components and connectors of a software system. Architectural-level and implementation-level exception handling are complementary techniques that should be employed synergistically in order to achieve best results.

2.3 Idealised Fault-Tolerant Component

The idealised fault-tolerant component is a structuring concept that makes it easy to identify *what* parts of a system have *what* responsibilities for trying to cope with *which* sorts of faults [2]. It makes it possible to structure systems in such a way that normal and abnormal behaviour can be kept separate: *normal*, correspond to those situations where service is provided as specified; and *abnormal*, correspond to those situations where errors are detected, and the component cannot provide the requested service. Abnormal responses are usually called exceptions [24].

Exceptions can be classified into two different categories: *internal*, raised by a component in order to invoke its own error recovery measures, and, if this exception is handled successfully, the component can return to provide its normal service; and *external*, signaled if a component determines that, for some reason, it cannot provide its specified service. External exceptions can be partitioned into *interface exceptions*, which are due to an invalid service request, and *failure exceptions*, which are due to a failure in the processing of a valid request. In this sense, exceptions and exception handling provide a suitable framework for structuring the fault tolerance activities incorporated in a system.

3 Architectural Fault Tolerance using Exception Handling

The architectural solution being advocated for the structuring of fault-tolerant systems is the *idealised fault-tolerant architectural element* (iFTE). The iFTE enforces the principles associated with the concept of the idealised fault-tolerant component, and includes the following mechanisms: (i) detection of errors in the architectural elements and their interactions; (ii) raising and handling of internal exceptions associated with the detected errors; (iii) handling of exceptions that were raised externally by other architectural elements; (iv) masking of internal or external exceptions by means of redundant resources; and (v) propagation of exceptions, internally or externally raised, that cannot be masked.

Similarly to the idealised fault-tolerant component, the proposed approach advocates a complete separation between the normal and abnormal behaviour of architectural elements.

An advantage of the proposed architectural solution is that it can be instantiated into both idealised fault-tolerant architectural components and connectors, whose interactions are governed by exception communication rules:

- *idealised fault-tolerant architectural component (iFTComponent)*. Responsible for preventing internal errors from propagating to the rest of the system through its interfaces by constraining its abnormal behaviour to a given specification;
- *idealised fault-tolerant architectural connector (iFTConnector)*. Responsible for resolving potential mismatches that might exist among collaborating components, and preventing the propagation of errors by handling their exceptions.

The architectural solution is a specialisation of the peer-to-peer style [13]. In this architectural style any element can interact with other elements for providing services to them or requesting their services. Compared with the peer-to-peer style, the proposed architectural solution has the following three differences: (i) connectors are first class architectural elements that coordinate the interactions among components; (ii) interfaces of architectural elements have been expanded to include provided and required abnormal interfaces for enforcing the behaviour of the idealised fault-tolerant component concept [2]; and (iii) the communication between architectural elements is a request/reply interaction captured by the connectors and the links between architectural elements.

3.1 The Structure of the iFTE

The general model of an iFTE is shown in Figure 1. Its internal structure and interfaces are clearly partitioned into normal and abnormal (exceptional) behaviour. The iFTE has four types of external interfaces:

- `I_ProvidedServices` which is responsible for the provision of (fault-tolerant) services;
- `I_SignalledExceptions` which responsible for signalling either interface or failure exceptions;
- `I_RequiredServices` which specifies the required services; and
- `I_ReceivedExceptions` which specifies the external exceptions that need to be handled.

Internally, the iFTE is structured with four main architectural elements, as follows. The **Normal** component implements the normal behaviour of the iFTE. The **Abnormal** component handles the exceptions raised by the **Provided** or **Required** connectors, or the **Normal** component. The **Provided** connector detects abnormal conditions that may arise from the services provided by the **Normal** component, and raises exceptions when they occur. Finally, the **Required** connector detects abnormal conditions that may arise from the services required by the **Normal** component, and raises exceptions when they occur. The **Normal** component may raise internal exceptions.

The internal architectural elements of the iFTE interact through four internal interfaces. For being a call/return implementation of the iFTE, the propagation of exceptions follows

the requesting flow. Internal exceptions are propagated from Normal to Provided through interface I1. After that, the Provided requests a handling service of the Abnormal component through interface I3. If Abnormal is able to handle the exception, the return will follow to Provided, which returns normally through the interface I_ProvidedServices, masking the error. However, if Abnormal is not able to handle the exception, it throws an exception to Provided. If the Provided receives an abnormal response from the Abnormal component, it propagates the exception through the I_SignalledExceptions interface. If Normal requires external services, the request goes through I2, and it is re-directed by the Required connector to the I_RequiredServices interface. The service will return through the same path (normally or abnormally). When an external exception is signalled through I_ReceivedExceptions, it is intercepted by Required, and propagated to Normal through I2, and hereafter follows the same flow of an internal exception. If the Abnormal component requires internal services from Normal, the request goes through I4. If the Abnormal requires external services, the request goes through I2, as explained before.

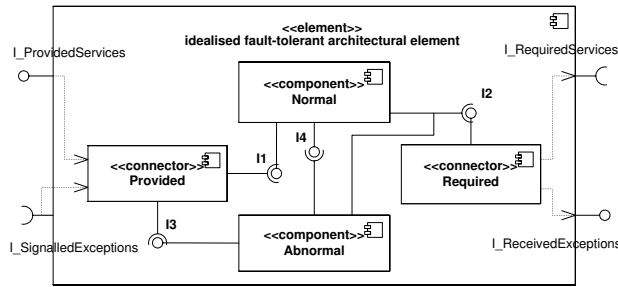


Figure 1: General model of the idealised fault-tolerant architectural element (iFTE).

From the perspective of an iFTE environment, the goal of partitioning its structure into normal and abnormal (exceptional) is to ensure that no other behaviour at the iFTE's interface is allowed except for the normal and exceptional behaviours that are specified in terms of what is provided and what is required. Also from the perspective of the environment, the iFTE is also responsible for handling exceptions that are propagated from other components or connectors with which collaborates, and propagating exceptions that it cannot handle locally.

It is worth noting that if some components and connectors are not based on the iFTE, it is necessary to provide additional mechanisms for dealing with errors related to these elements. In the presence of such non-fault-tolerant architectural elements, the separation between normal and abnormal behaviours should nevertheless be enforced at the level of the architectural configuration. This separation enhances the software understandability and maintainability, which also contributes positively to its dependability.

3.2 Exception Propagation

This section describes how exceptions are propagated among architectural elements. The presentation is based on the architectural configuration of Figure 2, which contains three

components and a connector. The connector (`conn_X`) manages the cooperation among the three components (`comp_A`, `comp_B`, and `comp_C`). The propagation of exceptions among components and connectors is very similar to that performed in the context of objects and cooperative actions (CO Actions) [18].

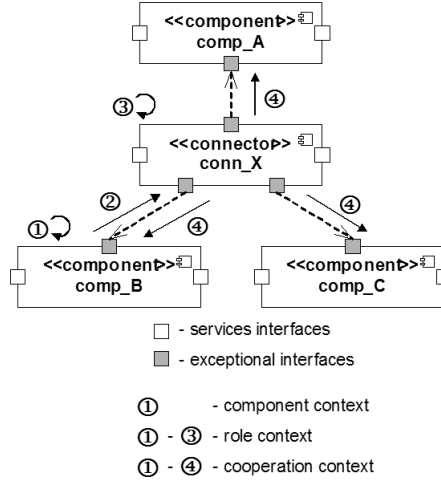


Figure 2: Propagation of exceptions.

In order to maintain the architectural integrity, internal exceptions are propagated through interface of the architectural element either as declared or undeclared architectural exceptions [10]. For the idealised fault-tolerant architectural connector, this may require to translate the type of an external exception being propagated. The objective of this translation is to deal with potential mismatches that might exist between collaborating iFTComponents. With such approach, internal exceptions that are raised inside components and connectors are encapsulated by their architectural interfaces.

3.2.1 From Components to Connectors

If an internal exception is raised by the normal part of the `comp_B` after a service has been requested (according to Figure 2, `comp_B` raises an internal exception ⁽¹⁾), this exception should be handled by the component’s abnormal part. For that, it should use local resources in a way that is transparent to the rest of the system. This scenario characterises the *component* context in the propagation of exceptions. If the abnormal part of a component is unable to handle the exception, the latter should be propagated to the connector, or connectors, managing the component’s interactions (exception ⁽²⁾ is propagated to `conn_X`). This characterises the *role* context in the propagation of an exception because the connector might be able to handle the exception without involving other components.

From the perspective of a component’s environment, the goal of partitioning its structure into normal and abnormal is to ensure that no other behaviour at the component’s interface is allowed except for the normal and exceptional behaviours that are specified in terms of what is provided and what is required. Also from the perspective of the environment,

the component is also responsible for handling exceptions that are propagated from other components or connectors with which collaborates, and propagate exceptions that it cannot handle locally.

3.2.2 From Connectors to Other Elements

If an internal exception is raised when occur a violation on the conditions dictating the collaborative behaviour associated with a connector, it is raised an internal exception ⁽³⁾. In case an exception (either an internal exception or another received from a component) cannot be handled at the connector level, this should be propagated among the collaborating components for them to take the necessary corrective actions (exception ⁽⁴⁾ which is propagated by `conn_X` to `comp_A`, `comp_B`, and `comp_C`). This is the *cooperation context* scenario in which the connector propagates an exception to a group of collaborating components for them to handle the exception individually. Note that a collaborating component may be a connector that encapsulates another collaboration context recursively.

Although the collaborating components should not be aware of the additional behaviour introduced by a connector and its respective exceptions, the exceptions being propagated should be meaningful for the collaborating components. An example of such exception might be a failure exception notifying one of the collaborating components that the requested service cannot be provided. The same happens when the connector receives an exception from one of the collaborating components. Depending on its handlers, either the connector can treat this exception locally, or request the collaboration of other components for handling the exception. The recovery actions associated with the handling of an exception might involve replacing a collaborating component by its replica, or launching an alternative connector that might contain a different collaboration profile. The recovery activities performed by the handlers of a connector are not trivial since they might involve the restoration of state consistency across several architectural elements.

3.3 Possible Scenarios of a ‘call/return’ iFTE

Assuming a call/return implementation of the iFTE abstraction, presented in Section 3.1, we have enumerated all possible scenarios of its execution. These scenarios refer to a situation where the iFTE receives requests of a client component (Client), and requests service of a server component (Server). Figure 3 presents this configuration.

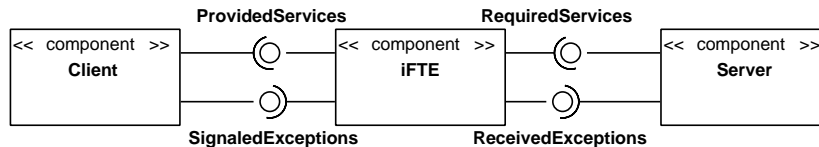


Figure 3: Configuration Adopted for these Scenarios

First, we present the scenarios in a “black-box” way, abstracting the internal structure of the iFTE (abstract scenarios). Second, we present the scenarios, considering the internal

behaviour of the iFTE (detailed scenarios). To simplify the representation of the detailed scenarios, we have classified them in three groups: (i) **basic detailed scenarios**, which abstract the representation of exception handling actions, showing only a single operation for this; (ii) **handling detailed scenarios**, which detail the exception handling scenarios and can be combined with both basic and wrapping detailed scenarios; and (iii) **wrapping detailed scenarios**, which represent the scenarios where the Normal component is reused and it is not able to detect exceptions from the normal returns of the Server component (the Required connector take this role).

Each possible scenario is presented bellow (Sections 3.3.1 to 3.3.4), classified according to its group.

3.3.1 Abstract Scenarios

Analysind the iFTE as a “black-box”, there are a total of six scenarios for the configuration presented in Figura 3:

Abstract Scenario 1. Figure 4 represents a simple and successful execution scenario, where the iFTE did not need any external service and has returned normally.

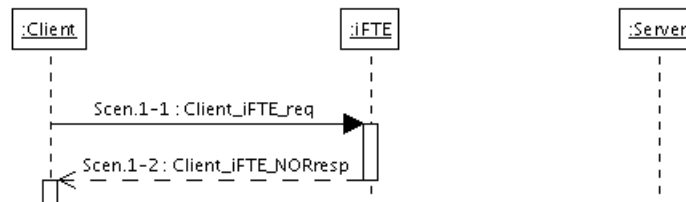


Figure 4: A simple and successful execution

Abstract Scenario 2. Figure 5 represents a simple and unsuccessful execution scenario, where the iFTE did not need any external service, but has returned abnormally.

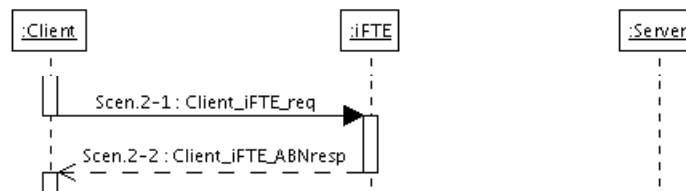


Figure 5: A simple and unsuccessful execution

Abstract Scenario 3. Figure 6 represents a successful execution scenario, where the iFTE requested some external service, received a normal response and has returned normally.

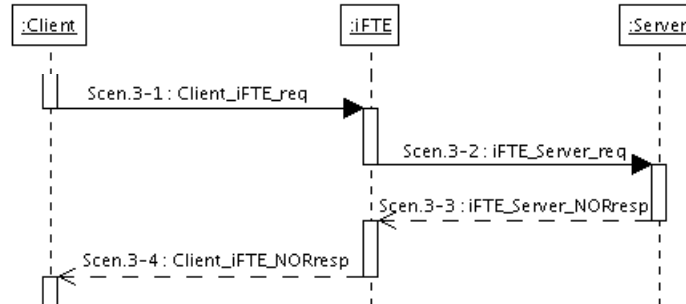


Figure 6: A successful execution without error masking

Abstract Scenario 4. Figure 7 represents an unsuccessful execution scenario, where the iFTE requested some external service, received a normal response but has returned abnormally for some internal reason.

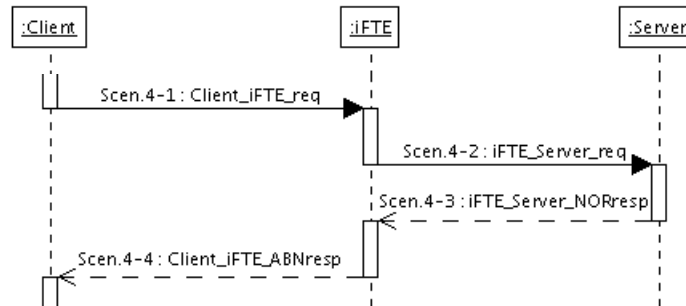


Figure 7: An unsuccessful execution because an internal error

Abstract Scenario 5. Figure 8 represents a successful execution scenario, where the iFTE requested some external service, and although it has received an abnormal response, it returned normally.

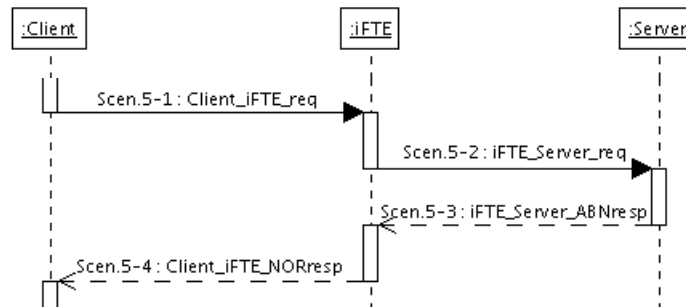


Figure 8: A successful execution with error masking

Abstract Scenario 6. Figure 9 represents an unsuccessful execution scenario, where the iFTE requested some external service, received an abnormal response and has returned abnormally because could not mask the error.

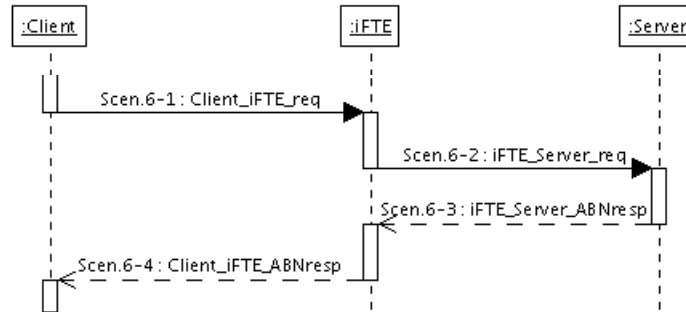


Figure 9: An unsuccessful execution because an external error

3.3.2 Basic Detailed Scenarios

Analysind the iFTE with its four internal elements, there are a total of nine basic scenarios for the configuration presented in Figura 3. This scenarios do not detail all ways an exception an be handled by the Abnormal component inside the iFTE. The nine basic scenarios are following presented:

Basic Detailed Scenario 1. Figure 10 represents a simple and successful execution scenario, where the iFTE did not need any external service and has returned normally. It corresponds to the abstract scenario 1.

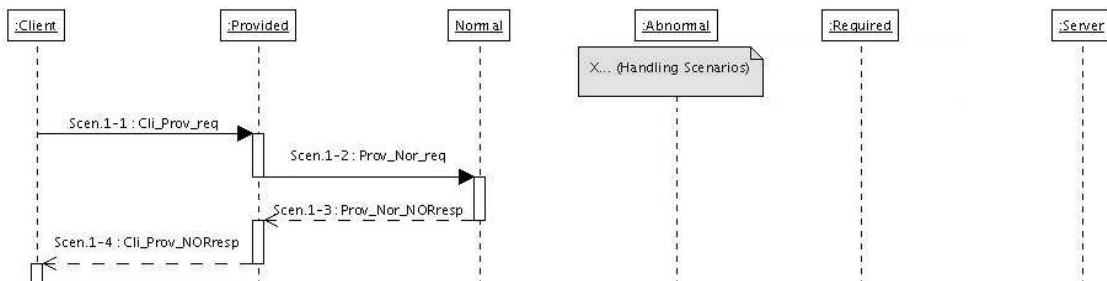


Figure 10: A simple and successful execution

Basic Detailed Scenario 2. Figure 11 represents a successful execution scenario, where the iFTE did not need any external service, recovered from an internal error, and has returned normally. It also corresponds to the abstract scenario 1.

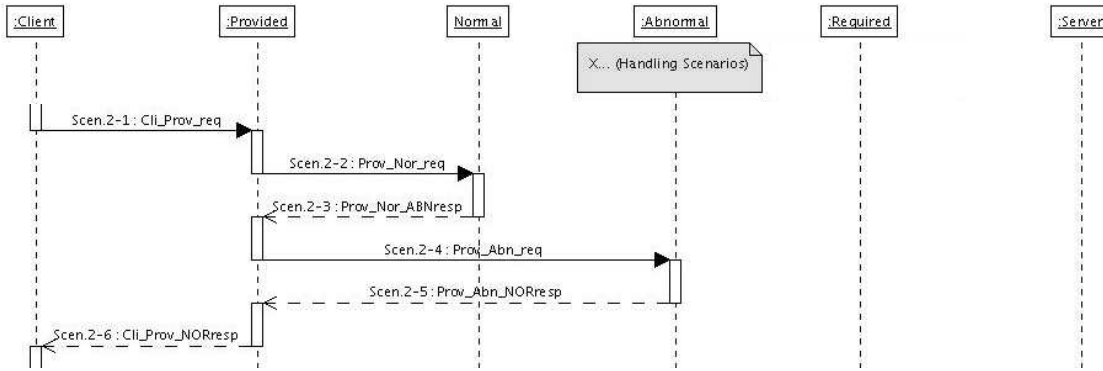


Figure 11: An simple error masking (successful) execution

Basic Detailed Scenario 3. Figure 12 represents an unsuccessful execution scenario, where the iFTE did not need any external service, raises an internal exception, and has not been capable to recover from it, returning abnormally. This scenario corresponds to the abstract scenario 2.

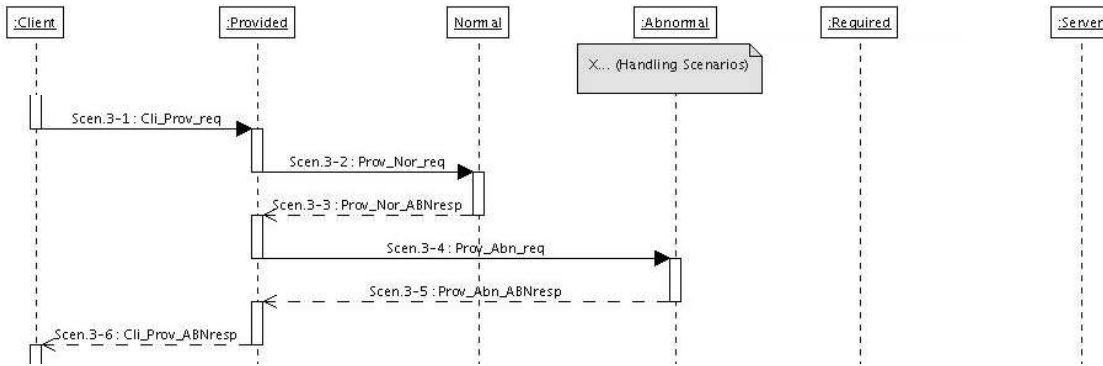


Figure 12: An simple unsuccessful execution

Basic Detailed Scenario 4. Figure 13 represents a successful execution scenario, where the iFTE needed some external service and has returned normally. It corresponds to the abstract scenario 3.

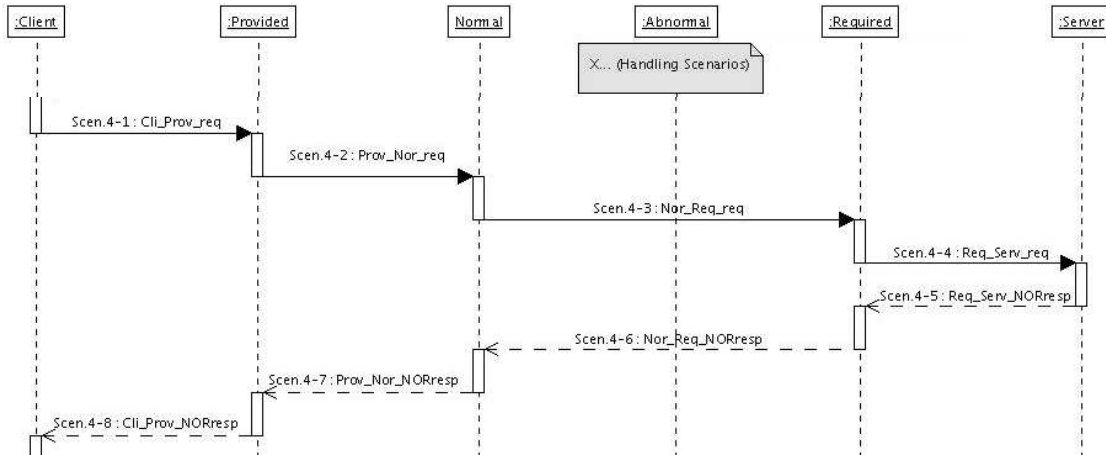


Figure 13: A simple and successful execution

Basic Detailed Scenario 5. Figure 14 represents a successful execution scenario, where the iFTE needed some external service, received a normal return from the server, but raised some exception that should be successfully handled (error masking). The iFTE has returned normally and this scenario also corresponds to the abstract scenario 3.

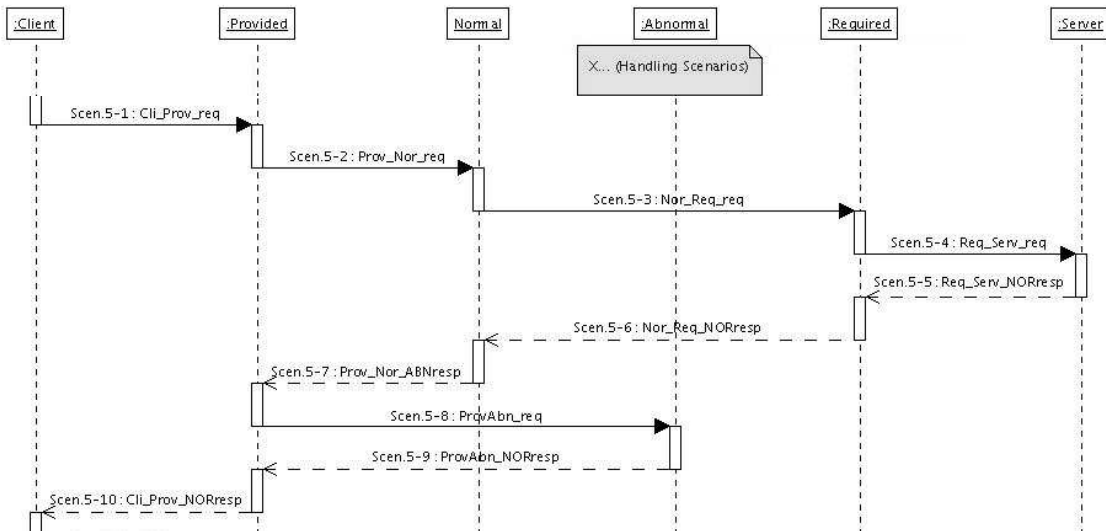


Figure 14: An error masking (successful) execution

Basic Detailed Scenario 6. Figure 15 represents an unsuccessful execution scenario, where the iFTE needed some external service, and although it has received a normal return from the server, it raised some exception that could not be masked. The iFTE has returned abnormally and this scenario corresponds to the abstract scenario 4.

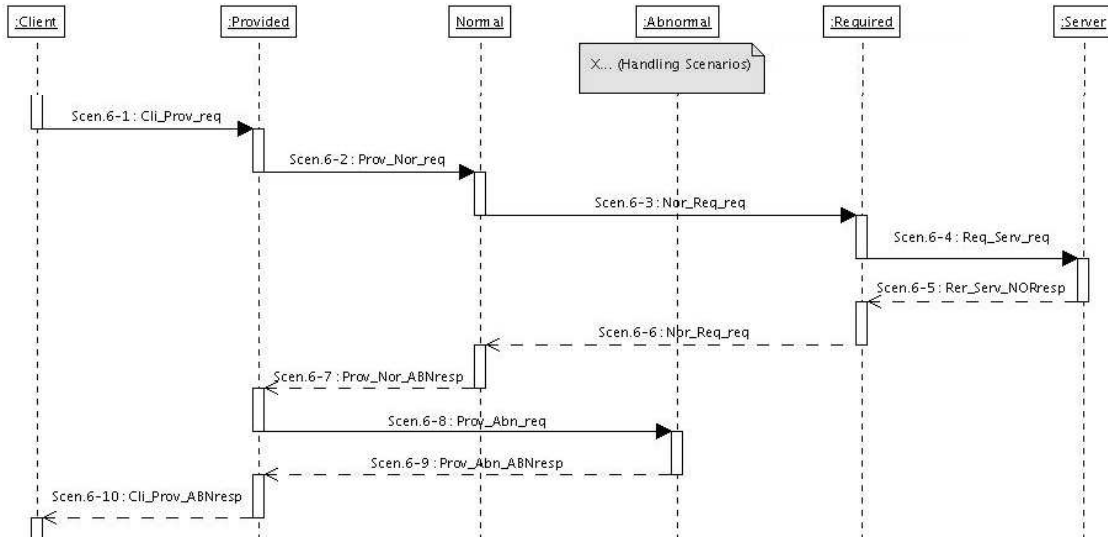


Figure 15: An internal exception after a normal return (unsuccessful)

Basic Detailed Scenario 7. Figure 16 represents a successful execution scenario, where the iFTE needed some external service, received an abnormal return from the server, but recovered from this error (error masking), and has returned normally. It corresponds to the abstract scenario 5.

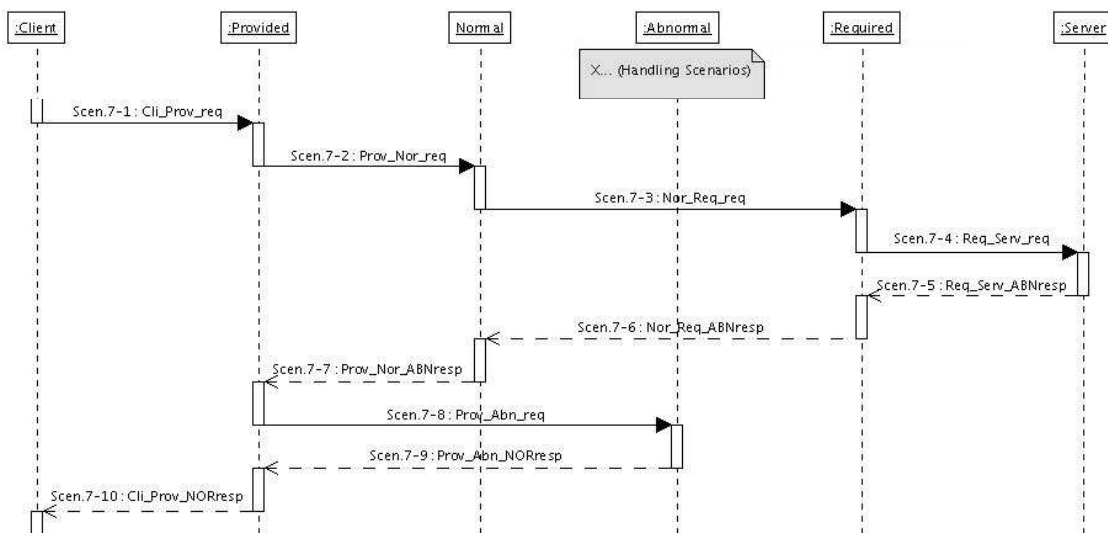


Figure 16: An external error masking (successful) execution

Basic Detailed Scenario 8. Figure 17 represents an unsuccessful execution scenario, where the iFTE needed some external service, received an abnormal return from the server, and could not recover from this error, returning abnormally. It corresponds to the abstract scenario 6.

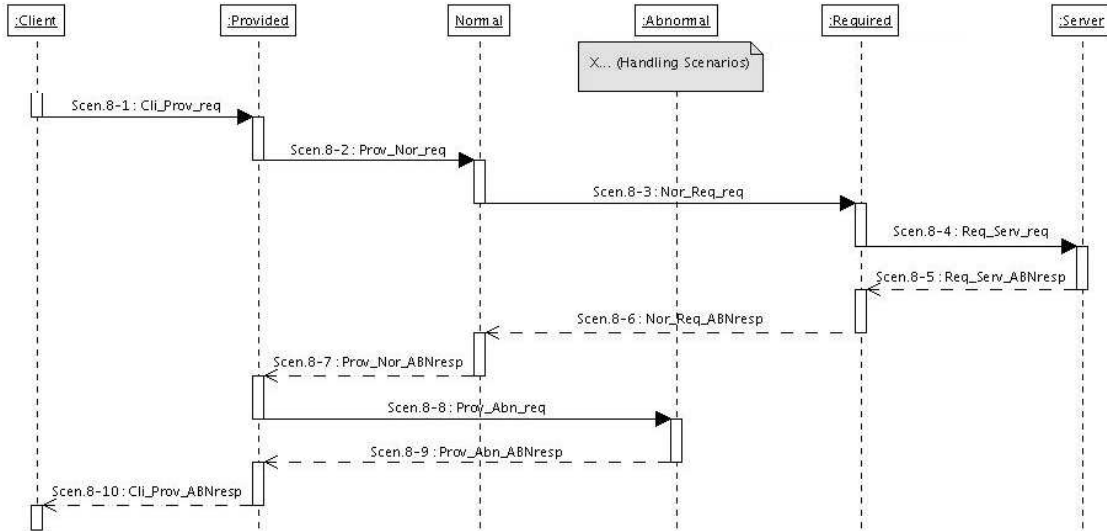


Figure 17: An external exception (unsuccessful) execution

Basic Detailed Scenario 9. Figure 18 represents a simple and unsuccessful execution scenario, where the iFTE has received an invalid service request from its client, and immediately returned an interface exception. Note that the Provided connector is responsible for detect this kind of errors and do not propagate the request to the Normal component. It also corresponds to the abstract scenario 6.

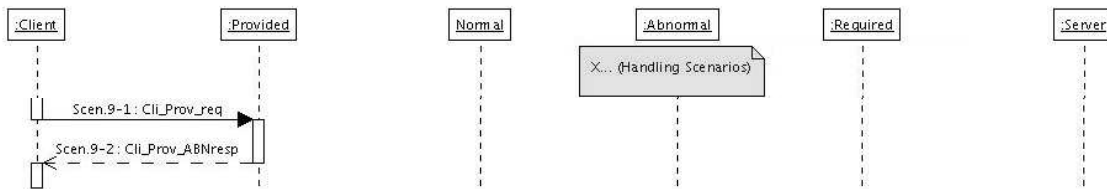


Figure 18: An external error masking (successful) execution

3.3.3 Handling Detailed Scenarios

The Abnormal component may handle exceptions in a variety of ways. It is possible, for example, to use external services (through the Required connector), or some internal service (of the Normal component). There are a total of nine scenarios, which are following presented. As can be seen in the following figures (through a UML comment), we have simplified the requestation of internal services by a method call from the Abnormal component to the Normal one. In fact, we would have to represent all combination of service execution existing in the basic detailed scenarios.

Handling Detailed Scenario 1. Figure 19 represents a simple and successful handling scenario, where the iFTE did not need any external nor internal service and has masked the error.

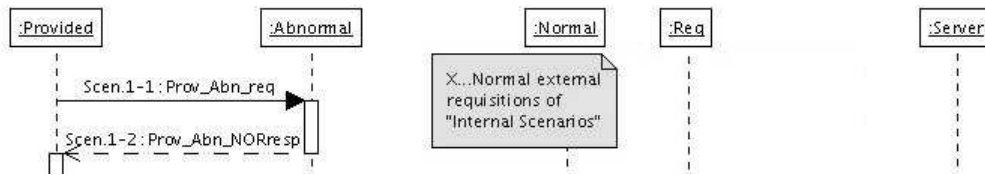


Figure 19: A simple and successful error masking

Handling Detailed Scenario 2. Figure 20 represents a simple and unsuccessful handling scenario, where the iFTE could not mask the exception and has not executed any external nor internal service.

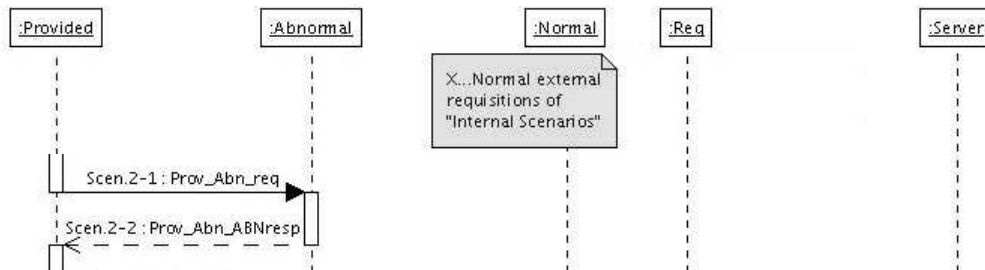


Figure 20: A simple and unsuccessful error masking

Handling Detailed Scenario 3. Figure 21 represents a successful handling scenario, where the iFTE uses an internal service (from the Normal component) for masking the error.

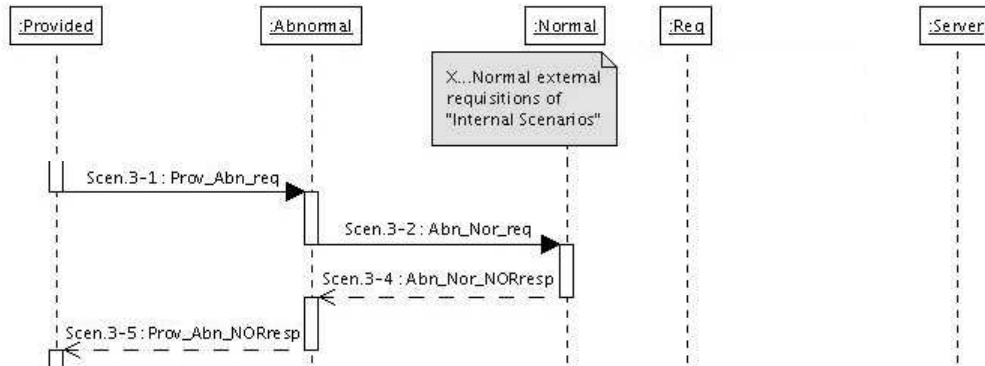


Figure 21: A successful error masking executing an internal service

Handling Detailed Scenario 4. Figure 22 represents an unsuccessful handling scenario, where the iFTE could not mask the exception, but it has executed some palliative internal service (from the Normal component); for example, a local logging service.

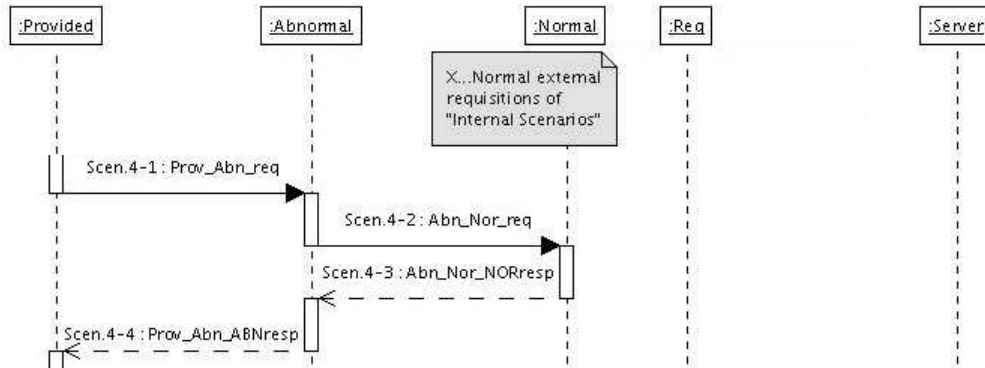


Figure 22: Successful error handling, but unsuccessful masking

Handling Detailed Scenario 5. Figure 23 represents an unsuccessful handling scenario, where the iFTE could not mask the exception. The Abnormal component also tried to execute an internal service of the Normal component (possibly a retry), but did not obtain a normal return.

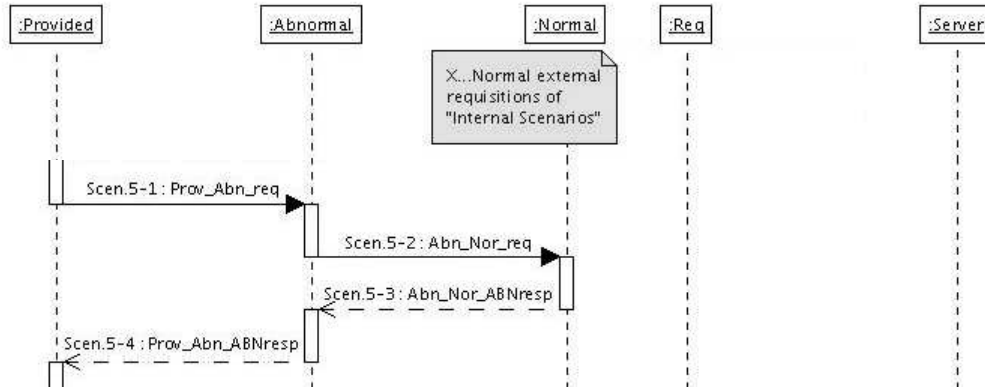


Figure 23: Unsuccessful error handling and masking

Handling Detailed Scenario 6. Figure 24 represents a successful handling scenario, where the iFTE uses an external service (through the Required connector) for masking the error.

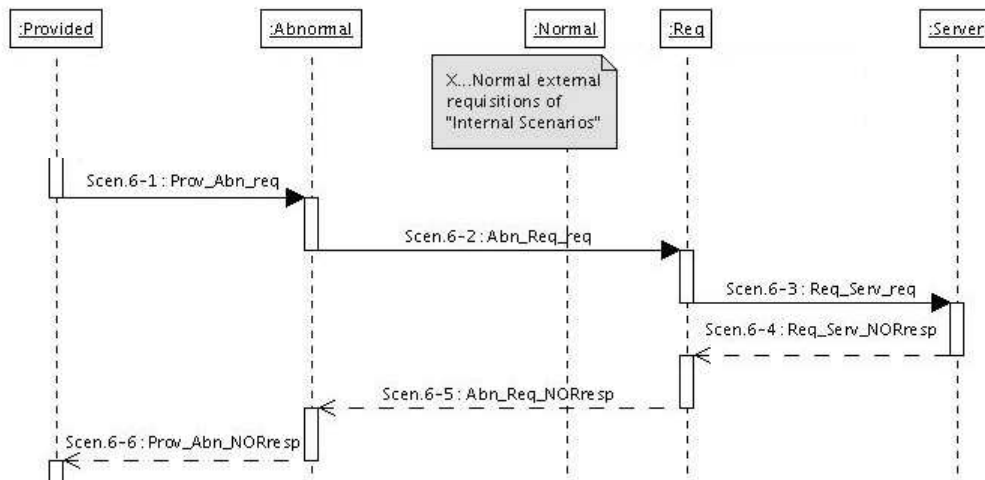


Figure 24: A successful error masking executing an external service

Handling Detailed Scenario 7. Figure 25 represents an unsuccessful handling scenario, where the iFTE could not mask the exception, but it has executed some palliative external service (through the Required connector); for example, an external logging service.

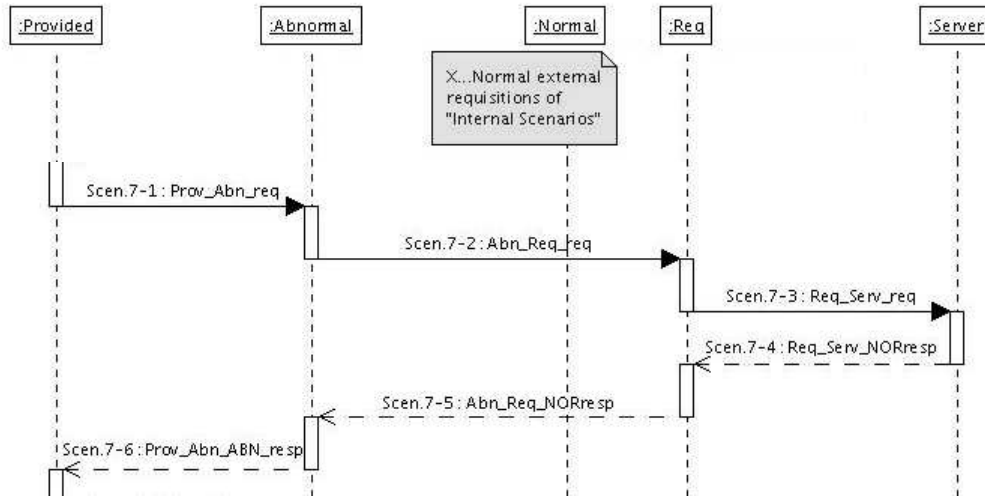


Figure 25: Successful error handling, but unsuccessful masking

Handling Detailed Scenario 8. Figure 26 represents an unsuccessful handling scenario, where the iFTE could not mask the exception. The Abnormal component also tried to execute an external service through the Required connector (possibly a workaround), but did not obtain a normal return.

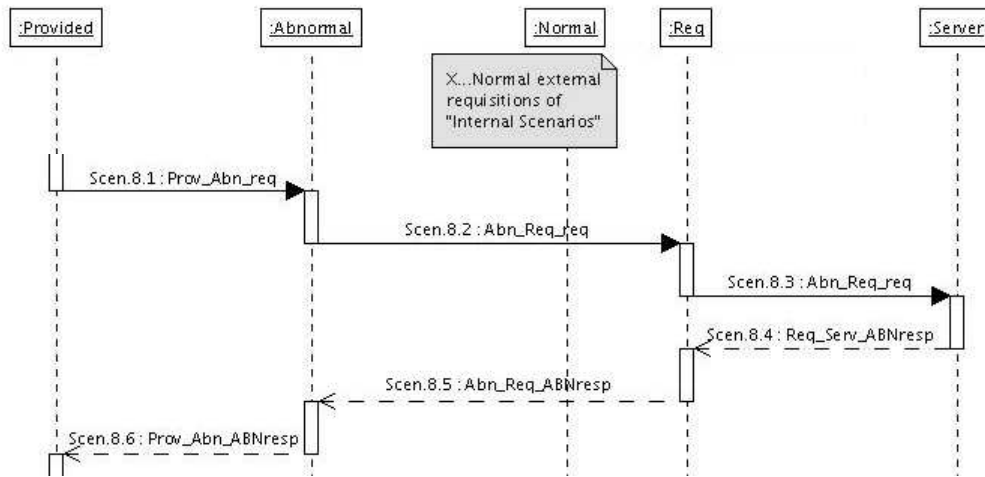


Figure 26: Unsuccessful error handling and masking

Handling Detailed Scenario 9. Figure 27 represents a generic scenario, where the Abnormal component executes both internal and external services. This scenario is generic meaning that it complies with all the eight following possibilities: (i) exception masking with both internal and external services returning normally; (ii) exception masking with a normal return for the internal service and an abnormal one for the external service; (iii) exception masking with an abnormal return for the internal service and a normal one for the external service; (iv) exception masking with both internal and external services returning abnormally; and the same four possibilities where the iFTE could not mask the error (v, vi, vii, and viii).

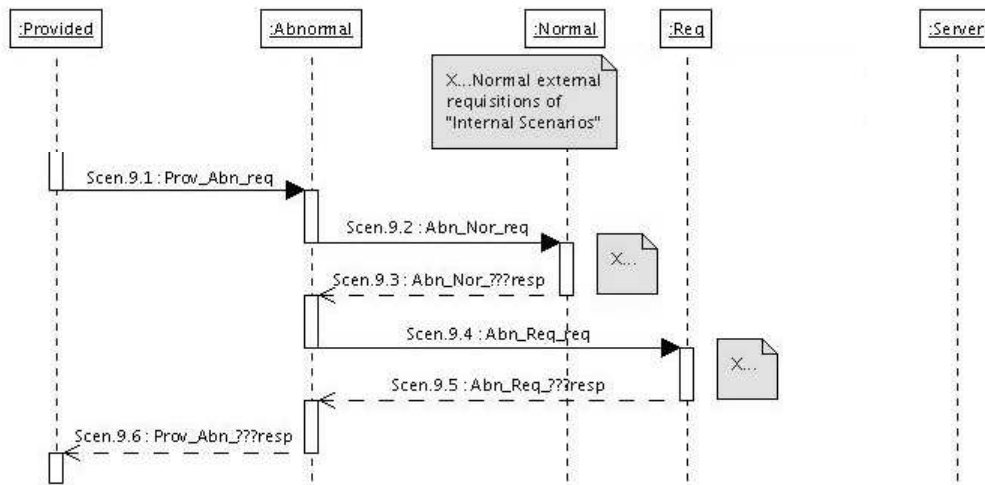


Figure 27: Generic handling scenario using both internal and external services

3.3.4 Wrapping Detailed Scenarios

Beyond the basic scenarios presented in Section 3.3.2, the iFTE can also be used as a wrapper for reused components. In this context, the reused component assumes the role of the Normal component, the Abnormal component has to be implemented because the exception handling is application specific, and the Provided and Required connector are responsible for adjusting the Normal component to be compatible with the rest of the system. Because a reused component could not identify all post-conditions expected for the external services, in these cases, the Required connector has to verify all return values from the Server component and judge if it is an acceptable value (normal return), or a violation of the post-condition (an exception). In the first case, the internal connector has to convert the result to a comprehensible data structure of the reused component, and in the second case it is necessary to Raise an exception that can be propagated until the Provided connector, which require a handling service for the Abnormal component (see the handling scenarios in Section 3.3.3). There are only two scenarios of exception detection for the Required connector; these scenarios are following presented:

Wrapping Detailed Scenario 1. Figure 28 represents a simple and successful detection scenario, where the Required connector detects an exception of a normal return, raises an exception, but the iFTE has masked the error.

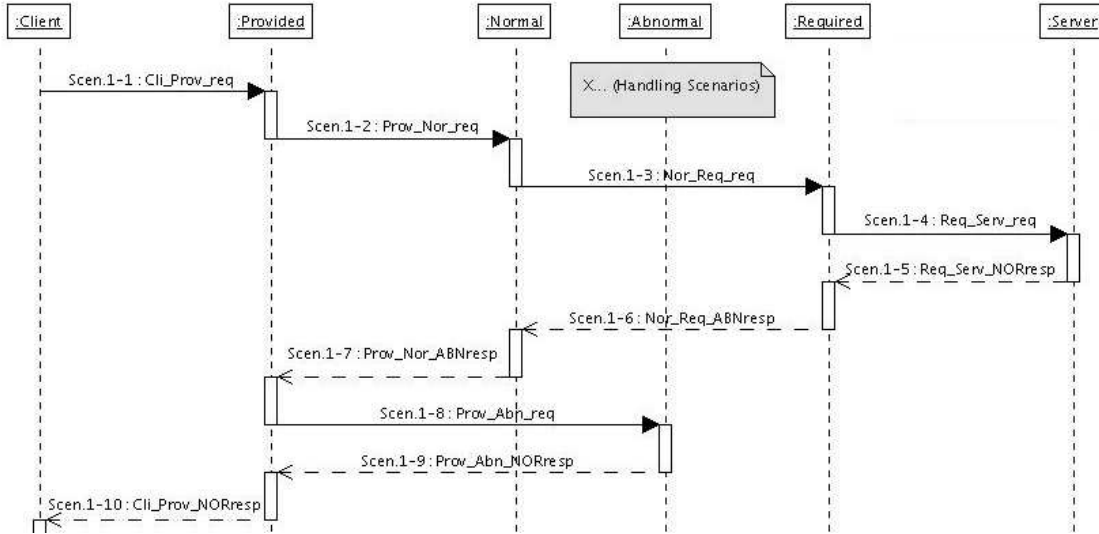


Figure 28: A simple and successful error masking

Wrapping Detailed Scenario 2. Figure 29 represents a scenario similar with the first one. The only difference is because in this case, the exception could not be masked successfully.

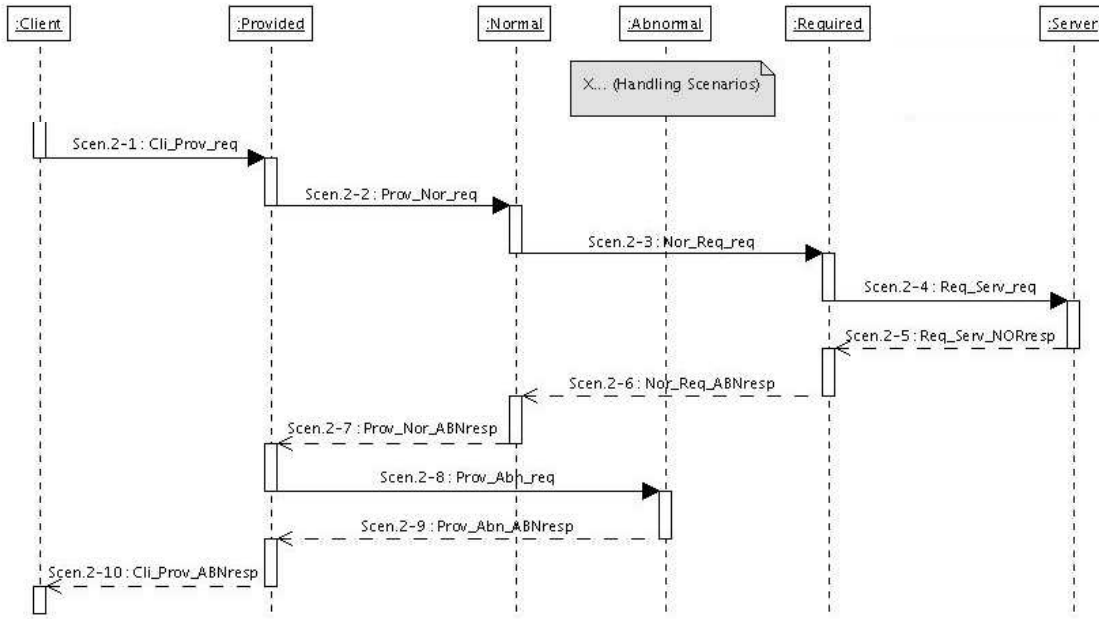


Figure 29: A simple and successful error masking

4 A Rigorous Development Approach

System structuring should ensure that the extra software required for tolerating faults should provide effective means for error confinement, does not add to the complexity of the system, and improves the overall system dependability [30]. During run-time, system failure can be avoided via error detection and system recovery [4]. The aim of system recovery is twofold. First, through error handling, to eliminate erroneous states from the system, and second, through fault handling, to prevent located faults from being activated again.

Architectural abstractions offer a number of features that are suitable for the provision of fault tolerance, including error confinement, which is the ability of a system to avoid the propagation of errors. Besides that, the separation between computation and communication, which enforces modularisation and information hiding, facilitates error detection, confinement, and system recovery. The architectural configuration, being structural constraints, helps to identify anomalies in the system structure. Explicit system structuring facilitates the introduction of mechanisms such as program assertions, pre- and post-conditions, and invariants that enable the detection of potential erroneous states at the architectural level.

Besides these guidelines, a claim recently being made is that, to control the complexity of modern software systems, the software development has to focus on the software architecture, which has to guide all development process of complex systems. Besides that, to achieve the desired levels of dependability, mechanisms for detecting and handling errors should be systematically incorporated from early phases of software development, since they directly influence the architectural design phase [21, 32, 16, 33].

Figure 30 presents a simplified view of a rigorous architecture-centric development process for constructing dependable systems. Based on this process, we are proposing a complete infrastructure for constructing software systems with strict dependability requirements.

First, during the requirements engineering and analysis, the requirements are documented through high-level scenarios. After the requirements engineering it is specified the software architecture of the system in a high level of abstraction. After this, the formal models are verified and are generated all possible scenarios through the formal models. These scenarios are used to validate the correctness of the model, according to the requirements that were specified. After verify and validate this structural view of the system, it is possible to analyse dependencies amongst architectural elements, what is important to support the development and dictates the best order for integrating them. After that the architect may detail the specification of the software architecture or directly generate the UML diagrams from the formal specification that has been done before. Following, the UML models can be used as input to an automatic process for generating test cases and part of the source code. Finally, the software is manually refined and passes by a refinement cycle, when the correctness of the generated source code is validated through the execution of the test cases.

At the actual state of the work, we have only automated the dashed activities of the diagram (Figure 30). The other possible automation activities are part of some ongoing and future work, as presented in the conclusions (Section 8).

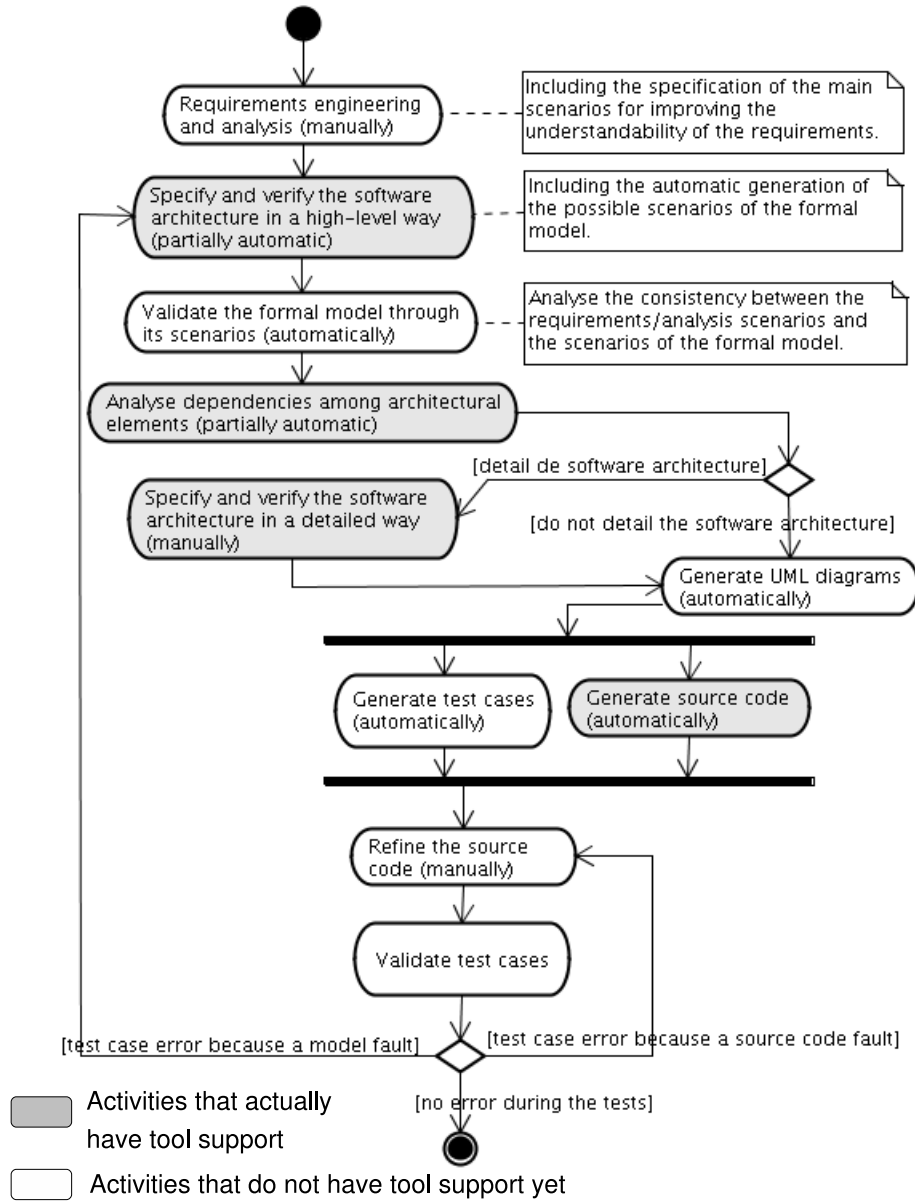


Figure 30: A Rigorous Architecture-Centric Development Process

5 The Scenario Identifier Tool

This section presents a tool for identifying scenarios from B-Method and CSP Formal Models. As presented in the rigorous development process of Section 4, these scenarios are useful both for verifying some properties of the formal models (Section 6), and for validating the formal model according to the scenarios specified during requirements engineering and analysis phase.

Following, Section 5.1 presents a short description of the tool with a screenshot of its user interface. After that, Section 5.2 presents the architecture and the modelling of the tool.

5.1 Tool Description

From two specification files (a CSP process and a B-Method machine), the scenario identifier tool automatically identifies all possible scenarios that can be executed and reports this information to a further analysis. It is important to say that the content of the input files follow the same notation of the ProB model checker tool [29]. It was an important requirement, thus we have intended to use both tools in a complementary way.

Although it is possible to analyse the output scenarios in a semi-automatic way (using a text editor, for example), the ideal solution is to provide a complete automatic analysis, including a way for formally specifying properties related with scenarios. The construction of this complementary module of the tool is one of our ongoing work, as can be seen in the conclusions of this report (Section 8).

To better illustrate the tool, Figure 31 presents a screenshot of its user interface. As can be seen on its top, the user has to choose the two specification files (CSP and B-Method), and click on the Run button. The result is showed in a scrolled text output, and can be saved for a further analysis.

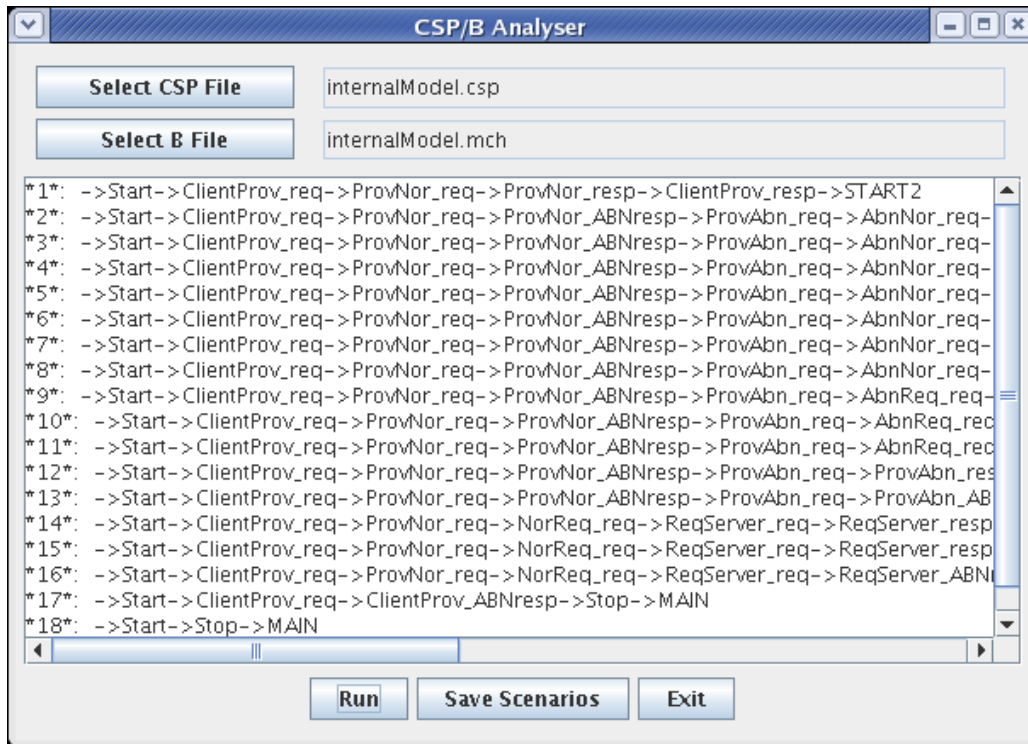


Figure 31: User interface of the scenario tool.

Besides identify the scenarios, as can be seen ahead in Section 5.2, the software architecture designed for the system reduces the effort needed for adding new feature modules.

5.2 Tool Modelling

Figure 32 presents a logical view [5, 28] of the tool software architecture, using a UML component diagram. The three layers architectural style [5] has been adopted. Beyond the three layers of the architecture, this figure also shows the main modules that compose the scenario identifier tool, as well as the relationship amongst them.

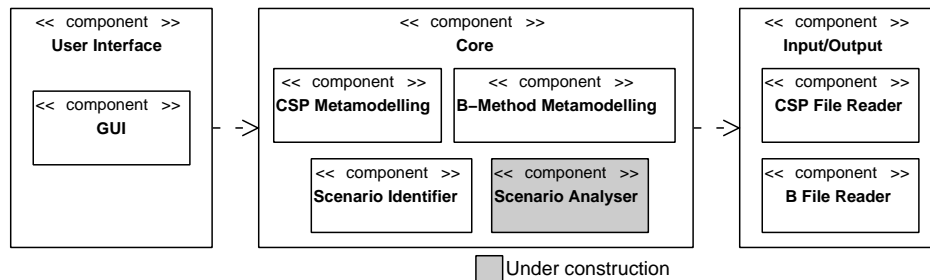


Figure 32: Logical view of the software architecture.

This system was developed using the object-oriented abstractions. For exemplifying the detailed design of the modules, Figures 33 and 34 present, respectively, the metamodel of the CSP specification and the metamodel of the B-Method machine, which are used by the other “core” modules. These metamodels are represented using UML class diagrams.

A CSP Specification (see Figure 33) is composed of Processes, which is a kind of ComposedEvent that uses the composite design pattern [23] to have recursive composition of Events. An Event is the basic element of a scenario, and represents a service call or return. A ComposedEvent is a set of events with a kind of execution (sequential, internal choice, or external choice) [8].

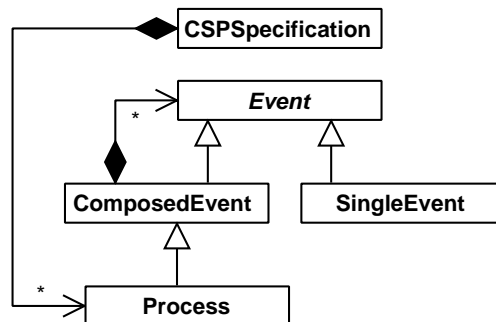


Figure 33: Metamodel of the CSP specifications.

have also analysed the propagation of exceptions in a fault-tolerant software architecture. In order to model and verify the fault-tolerant properties of a software architecture, we have used ProB model checker [29], which supports the use of the B-Method [1], based on set theory, and CSP [8], which is a process algebra. The combined use of these methods provides an adequate notation for creating stateful models (from B-Method) with complex behavioural restrictions (from CSP). The joining point in ProB between the B-Method and CSP are the B-Method operations. In ProB, B-Method machine operation corresponds to an event in CSP [9].

To verify the dependability properties of the iFTE, presented in Section 3, we have done four complementary models: (i) **iFTE abstraction model**, which represents the observable behaviour of the iFTE abstraction; (ii) **iFTE internal structure model**, which represents how the iFTE works internally; (iii) **high-level architecture model**, which represents the information flow of the software architecture, abstracting the internal structure of the iFTE elements; and (iv) **architecture detailed model**, which represents the information flow of the software architecture, including the internal structure of each iFTE architectural element.

The separation among these four models of representation is to promote a better separation of concern among the interests of different stakeholders in different development phases. For example, the abstract representation of the iFTE could be useful for understanding the iFTE itself, while the architect could use this abstraction to represent the software architecture in a high-level way (its logical view). But the same architect could also need to detail all the iFTE architectural elements internally (the detailed view) when thinking about reuse of the **Normal** components of each architectural element. Finally, the internal structure of the iFTE element is useful in a software factory perspective, when the developers know the components which have been implemented, but are unaware of their contextualisation in the software architecture. These models were specified using the ProB, combining the use of B-Method machines with CSP process specifications.

An advantage of using ProB is that sets can be used for representing hierarchies of exceptions' types, which are important from the point of view of exception propagation. In UPPAAL this is not supported without increasing unnecessarily the complexity of the model. For expressing process coordination, UPPAAL's automata is more appropriate than the B-Method, however in ProB the integration of CSP into the B-Method has dealt with this limitation.

In the following four sections, we first describe the specification and verification of the iFTE abstraction, then we discuss the verification of its internal structure and the verification of software architectures based on iFTE (both high-level and detailed models). All ProB models described in this work are available in full in Appendices A, B, C, and D. Finally, Section 6.5 shows how these models are instantiated to a specific application. This instantiation consists on adjust the iFTE interfaces according to specific application components.

6.1 Formal Verification of the iFTE Abstraction

This section shows how the behaviour of the iFTE abstraction (Section 3) was formally represented and verified. First we consider the iFTE in a black box way, analysing its

externally observable behaviour without concern its internal structure: *Provided*, *Normal*, *Abnormal*, and *Required*. That is, this section presents the iFTE through all its possible scenarios in a software architecture. After that, are presented some properties which verifies violation of the predictable behaviour of an iFTE.

6.1.1 Formal Representation of the iFTE Abstraction

An iFTE was represented in B-Method as a machine, whose operations represents all possible events which can happen between it and the client, or it and the server. Client in this context is the role of every component which requests service to the iFTE. Analogously, server is the role of every component which the iFTE depends on. These events which are represented in the B-Machine basically represents service calls and the respective returns (normal and abnormal). The B-Method machine does not define any restrictions about the valid sequence of events (B-Method operations). The valid communication scenarios among the iFTE, the client, and the server are defined through a complementary CSP specification.

The internal components of the iFTE (*Provided*, *Required*, *Normal*, and *Abnormal*) are not represented in this model. An detailed view of the iFTE's internal functioning is presented in Section 6.2.

Besides operations represent requests and returns of services, their name also identify the source and the destination of the requesting. For example, `ClientIFTE_req` operation represents a service request that a client component do for the iFTE. The normal and abnormal returns are represented respectively by `ClientIFTE_resp` and `ClientIFTE_ABNresp` operations. Reasoning in this way, an association between the iFTE and one client or one server component is determined through the operations which are allowed or forbidden. For example, the iFTE can just receive requests from its clients, and can just request service to its servers. This restrictions are defined in CSP.

Besides representing all possible events of an iFTE interaction, the B-Method machine defines some auxiliary variables for storing information that are useful during the verification process. For example, to provide traceability, we initially specified a B-Method variable (`sequenceHistory`) to store the sequence of operations (requests and returns) that have been executed in the B-Method machine. Although in the point of view of the correctness it was a good solution, the explosion in the number of states drastically reduced the scalability of this approach. As we shall explain in Section 6.1.2, we have developed a complementary tool to analyse the execution scenarios. The description and specification of this tool was presented in Section 5.

After modelling all external events of an iFTE, the next step is to represent the interaction rules among the iFTE, its clients, and its servers. These behavioural restrictions were defined in CSP. Basically, the CSP specification must explicitly represent the valid interaction scenarios among the components which participate in the interaction. These scenarios represent the rules of service calls and how exceptions are raised or propagated by the iFTE.

More details about the representation in B-Method and CSP are presented in Section 6.1.3.

6.1.2 Verification of Properties of Interest

The behavioural consistency of the iFTE has to be verified in three complementary ways: (i) verify the existence of a valid subset of its predicted scenarios (see Section 3.3); (ii) verify the absence of impredicted scenarios (see Section 3.3); and (iii) verify the consistency of the exception handling policy. Due to their strict relation with the component behaviour, most off verification uses the scenario identifier tool, which has been presented in Section 5. In order to verify the exception handling consistency of an iFTE, we have specified six properties, which are presented in Table 1.

In a general way, properties of Table 1 compare the reaction of an iFTE with its expected behaviour after receiving a response (normal or abnormal) from its server components. The second column of this table shows the objective of verification, while its third and fourth columns show how the property was specified to achieve the objective and what tool had been used to verify them. So as can be seen, these properties intend to verify basic aspects of the iFTE, for example the absence of deadlock (Property 1), and the consistency about its behaviour in the presence of exceptions (Properties 2 to 5). Properties 2 to 4 state that when the iFTE receives an abnormal return from a server component, it has to consider the exception type, in order to know if it can be masked and propagated. In this way, Property 5 prevents an exception is “ignored” in the software architecture, what certainly reduces the system reliability. Property 6 has a complementary role, preventing that the iFTE propagates an exception which was not defined as external for that element. The events presented in Table 1 are expressed in a “CSP-like” notation, where ‘?’ separates the name of the event (before it) and the value returned by it (when there is one).

Table 1: Handling Properties of an iFTE.

#	Objective of verification	Specification	Used Tool
1	Verify if the iFTE abstraction is correct (absence of deadlock).	Automatically verified by ProB model checker.	ProB
2	Verify if every exception that the Server component signals and the iFTE cannot mask is not ignored. It has to be converted or explicit propagated.	After the ‘‘IFTEServer_ABNresp?E1’’ event, if the iFTE could not mask the exception ‘‘E1’’, the following event has to be either ‘‘ClientIFTE_ABNresp?E2’’, or ‘‘IFTEServer_req’’, but the ‘‘ClientIFTE_ABNresp?E2’’ event has to occur before the end of the scenario.	scenarios
3	Verify if the iFTE does not mask exceptions that cannot be masked by it.	After the ‘‘IFTEServer_ABNresp?E’’ event, if the iFTE could not mask the exception ‘‘E’’, the ‘‘ClientIFTE_resp’’ event would not be possible of occurring in the same scenario.	scenarios
4	Verify if every exception which the Server component signals and the iFTE can mask, can be successful handled, tolerating the fault.	After the ‘‘IFTEServer_ABNresp?E’’ event, if the iFTE could mask the exception ‘‘E’’, the ‘‘ClientIFTE_resp’’ event would be possible of occurring in the same scenario.	scenarios
5	Verify if the iFTE handles all exceptions signaled by the Server component.	(Property#2 AND Property#4).	scenarios
6	Verify if the iFTE signals or propagates only external exceptions.	When the ‘‘ClientIFTE_ABNresp?E’’ event occurs, the ‘‘E’’ exception has to had been declared as external.	scenarios

Properties which are related only with the consistency of the state of the machine were specified in B-Method notation and had been analysed through the temporal model checking feature of ProB. Beyond this analysis, some properties are related with the consistency of execution scenarios. For these, we have initially used B-Method specification in ProB, as presented in Section 6.1. But, the maintenance of the `sequenceHistory` caused a high explosion of the number of states. Because this, all properties related with the analysis of the execution scenarios are verified through the scenarios identified by a different tool developed specifically for this reason. It is a simple tool, which from the CSP process algebra, discover all possible combination of execution scenarios. After that, it reads the B-Method specification and combines all possible values of parameters, according to the pre-conditions of each operation. The notation of the CSP and B-Method files are the same of the ProB. The output of this tool is a set of scenarios; based on the sequence of events of these scenarios it is possible to verify inconsistencies (counter-examples) that possibly may occur. The main inconsistencies were specified as properties. Using this complementary tool, the number of possible states discovered by ProB decreased from more than 15,000¹ to 20 states for the abstract model of the iFTE. This reduction is because the combination of the 20 possible states with each variation of scenario (that was specified through a B-Method variable).

As an example of a specification of a property, Property #2 of Table 1 consists on verifying if after receiving an exception that the iFTE cannot mask, the iFTE eventually converts or propagates the exception.

6.1.3 Specification Details

About the formal representation of the iFTE abstraction, we have specified a B-Method machine to represent its stakeholders (client and server components) and the events, which flow among them (calls and returns). With the objective of creating a clear representation of the iFTE behaviour, we have represented them through sets². The interactions among the iFTE and other components (requests and responses of components' services) were represented through B-Method operations. In this way, each B operation represents or a request from a component to another, or a response of a previous request (normal or abnormal return). By convention, the name of the operation is defined as follows: `<source component><destination component>< - ><kind of the event>`. The `<kind of the event>` can be `<req>` for request, `<resp>` for a normal response, and `<ABNresp>` for an abnormal response. For example, the `IFTEServer_req` represents a service request from the iFTE component to the Server; and the `IFTEServer_resp`, and `IFTEServer_ABNresp` operations represent respectively a normal and an abnormal response for the first request. To turn the formal model more flexible, the B-Method machine represents these requests and returns events, without restrict any communication flow of them. That is, we have specified all combinations of services requests and responses among the iFTE and its stakeholders components, for example, a request from the Client to the Server component; and

¹We do not know the exactly number because we have aborted the verification before its finishing, but is approximately 15,504 states.

²B-Method is based on mathematical sets.

the B-Machine permits that a response operation is executed before the respective requesting operation, what in the point of view of the call/return paradigm is forbidden. The valid operations and the correct sequence of execution are guaranteed by restrictions specified in CSP process algebra, which is complementary to the B-Method machine. Following, we detail both the B-Method machine and the CSP behavioural model specifications.

B-Method Specification. Following, we present part of the B-Method machine which represents an iFTE behaviour in a high-level way. Lines 5 to 8 show the main sets defined in the machine. Except for its first element, the `Components` set (Line 5) defines all the stakeholders components of the iFTE; the `none` element was created for implementing reasons: the machine always stores the architectural component that is actually working in a mono-thread execution (`currentComponent` variable in Line 13). If no component is activated, the value of `currentComponent` is assigned as `none`. The `client` and `server` elements represent respectively the components that use and offer services to the iFTE. The `Calls` set (Line 6) defines all possible associations between the iFTE and the other components; by default, the B-Method machine allows all possible combination of associations. The behavioural restrictions just will be defined in CSP process algebra. The `NormalReturns`, and `AbnormalReturns` sets (Lines 7 and 8) represent all possible returns used by the iFTE.

```

1 MACHINE  abstractIFTEModel
2 ...
3 SETS
4 ...
5     Components = {none, client, ifte, server};
6     Calls = {start, client_ifte, client_server, ifte_client, ifte_server,
7             server_client, server_ifte};
8     NormalReturns = {norReturn};
9     AbnormalReturns = {abnReturn1, abnReturn2}
10 ...
11 VARIABLES
12     callList,                /*control variable*/
13     currentComponent,        /*control variable*/
14     activatedRequests,       /*control variable*/
15     /* sequenceHistory,      /*control variable*/*/
16     lastABNreturn,           /*control variable*/
17     unrecoverable,           /*control variable*/
18     maskableExceptions,
19     externalExceptions
20 ...
21 OPERATIONS
22 ...
23 /*a client request for the iFTE*/
24 ClientIFTE_req =
25     PRE
26         client = currentComponent &
27         client_ifte /: activatedRequests
28     THEN
29         ...
30     END;
```

```

30
31 /*returns normally to the client*/
32 resp ← ClientIFTE_resp =
33     PRE
34         size(callList(ifte))>0 &
35         last(callList(ifte)) = client &
36         client_ifte : activedRequests &
37         ifte = currentComponent &
38         ((lastABNreturn = noException) or (lastABNreturn :
39             maskableExceptions)) &
40         unrecoverable = FALSE
41     THEN
42         ...
43     END;
44
45 /*returns an exception to the client*/
46 resp ← ClientIFTE_ABNresp =
47     PRE
48         size(callList(ifte))>0 &
49         last(callList(ifte)) = client &
50         client_ifte : activedRequests &
51         ifte = currentComponent
52     THEN
53         ...
54     END;
55 ...
56 ...
57 END

```

Lines 11 to 18 of the B-Method machine shows the main variables defined in the model. The six first variables (Lines 11 to 16) were defined for implementation reasons, and are considered “control variables”. The `callList` variable (Line 11) is a function from `Components` to `seq(Components)`³; for each component, this variable stores the sequence of its callers (in chronological order). This sequence is useful to control when a response operation is valid (after a request) or not. The `activedRequests` variable (Line 13) is a power set of `Calls`, which indicates the requests that do not returned yet. This information is useful, for example to prevent that a service is requested more than once, before receive a return. The `lastABNreturn` (Line 15) stores the last abnormal return which the iFTE knows. Finally, the `unrecoverable` variable (Line 16) indicates if a component can recover from a failure; in other words, it stores if the iFTE have received or raised an exception which cannot be masked. Although there are many “control variables”, the the developer does not need to set any one of them. About the variables which are directly useful for the application developer, there are only two of them: the `maskableExceptions`, and `externalExceptions` variables (Lines 17 and 18), which are power sets of `AbnormalReturns` and inform respectively the exceptions that can be masked (successful handled) or externally propagated (failure or interface exception) by the iFTE.

From Line 23 ahead, the machine presents only operations. As discussed before, we used

³`seq(Set)` in B-Method indicate a sequence of elements of `Set`.

B-Method operations to represent interactions between the iFTE and its stakeholders (Client and Server). To represent a request from a Client to an iFTE, we have defined the operation `ClientIFTE_req` (Line 23). This operation can only be executed when the Client is controlling the only execution thread (Line 25), and if it is not waiting for a previous request (Line 26). The other two operations represents the possible returns of the `ClientIFTE_req` operation: a normal response (`resp < -- ClientIFTE_resp`, Line 32), or an abnormal one (`resp < -- ClientIFTE_ABNresp`, Line 46). Both operations have the same first four preconditions: the iFTE component must to have received a service request (Lines 34 and 48); the last component that requested a service of the iFTE was the Client component (Lines 35, and 49); the requested service was not returned yet, that is, it is still activated (Lines 36, and 50); and the iFTE is controlling the processing (Lines 37 and 51). Besides that, the normal return must verify other two assertives: If if the iFTE has received or threw an exception which cannot be masked (Line 38), and if the component is in an inconsistent state (Line 39). For the sake of simplicity, we have showed just three operations, but all operations of the model behaves in a similar way. As can be seen in Appendix A, there are three operations (`*_req`, `*_resp`, and `*_ABNresp`) for each association defined in the Calls set (Line 6).

CSP Specification. After modelling the observable behaviour of an iFTE, it is necessary to represent the interaction rules between it and its stakeholders. Below, we present part of the CSP specification which restricts the sequence of the internal events (B-Method operations) permitted by the iFTE. Its restriction speeds the verification activity of ProB, due to the reduction of the combination's space.

```

1 MAIN = Start -> START2;;
2 START2 = (CLIENT [] Stop -> MAIN) ;;
3 CLIENT = ClientIFTE_req -> IFTE;;
4
5 -- Client -> iFTE
6 IFTE = ((IFTEServer_req -> SERVER) [] RETURN) ;;
7 RETURN = ((ClientIFTE_resp?R1 -> START2) [] (ClientIFTE_ABNresp?E1 -> START2))
      ;;
8
9 -- iFTE -> Server
10 SERVER = (SERVER_NORMAL [] SERVER_ABNORMAL) ;;
11 SERVER_NORMAL = IFTEServer_resp?R1 -> IFTE;;
12 SERVER_ABNORMAL = IFTEServer_ABNresp?E1 -> IFTE;;

```

Lines 1 and 2 of the CSP specification defines the initial process (`MAIN`), which is pre-defined by ProB. Then, after initiate the model (`Start` operation), the control pass to the Client (`CLIENT` process), or the machine can finish (`Stop` operation). The `[]` symbol represents an external choice of CSP. In this case, any option is valid and the verification tool combines all possibilities. When a Client assumes the control (process `CLIENT` in Line 3), it only can request a service for the iFTE component, which assumes the execution control. As shown in Lines 6 and 7, the iFTE, in turn, can requests another service from the Server component, or return to the Client (normally or abnormally). Following the sequence of execution, if the iFTE requests a service to the Server, the Server can return a normal response, or an abnormal one (Line 10). In both cases, the execution flow returns to the

iFTE component (Lines 11 and 12), which allows another external request to the `Server`, a normal response, or an abnormal one. The restrictions about the masking, propagation or conversion of exceptions in case of a server abnormal return depends on the specification of a particular iFTE (instantiation of the iFTE abstraction); so, it is specified in the the B-Method machine, through the preconditions of the operations. For the sake of simplicity, this example demonstrates the sequence of events involving the iFTE and only two other components: a `Client` and a `Server`. In a realistic system the iFTE can interact with any number of `Clients` and `Servers`. This example is also available in Appendix A.

6.2 Formal Verification of the iFTE Structure

In this section, we show how the internal structure of the iFTE was formally specified and verified, and how we analysed the internal propagation of exceptions in the context of a call/return implementation of the iFTE.

6.2.1 Formal Representation of the iFTE Structure

An iFTE was represented in B-Method as a machine, whose operations represents all possible events between its internal elements, both service calls and the respective returns. The B-Method machine does not define any restrictions about the valid sequence of operations. The valid communication scenarios between the iFTE's internal elements are defined through a complementary CSP specification.

The internal components of the iFTE (`Provided`, `Required`, `Normal`, and `Abnormal`) are represented as elements of the `Components` set. Beyond this, we have defined two other elements, which are used for specifying the external participants of the scenarios: `Client`, and `Server`. They represent the components that request and provide services to the specified iFTE, respectively.

Besides operations represent requests and returns of services, their name also identify the source and the destination of the requesting. For example, `ProvNor_req` operation represents a service request that the `Provided` internal component do for the `Normal` internal component. The normal and abnormal returns are represented respectively by `ProvNor_resp` and `ProvNor_ABNresp` operations. Reasoning in this way, an association between two internal components of the iFTE is determined through the operations which are allowed or forbidden. This restrictions are defined in CSP.

Besides representing the internal structure of an iFTE, the B-Method machine defines some auxiliary variables for storing information that are useful during the verification process. For example, to prevent the component mask an exception that cannot be masked, there we have defined the `unrecoverable` variable, which indicates when the iFTE cannot recover of an erroneous state.

After modelling the internal structure of the iFTE, the next step is to represent the interaction rules between its internal components. These behavioural restrictions were defined in CSP. Basically, the CSP specification must explicitly represent the valid interaction scenarios between the internal components of the iFTE. These scenarios represent the rules of service calls and how exceptions propagate internally in the iFTE with a call/return

implementation.

More details about the representation in B-Method and CSP are presented in Section 6.2.4.

6.2.2 Exception Propagation Inside the iFTE

Analysing the internal behaviour of the iFTE, we have identified 18 different scenarios, among which nine correspond to a successful execution (one normal and eight masking scenarios), and the other nine correspond to an unsuccessful execution (failure scenarios). The scenarios can also be classified as normal or abnormal. The difference between a normal and an abnormal scenario is respectively the absence or the presence of exceptions in the execution flow.

In simple terms, on a call/return implementation, when an iFTE either raises an exception, or receives one from another iFTE, the exception is automatically propagated (following the flow of the calling stack) to its **Provided** internal connector. In these cases, the **Provided** is responsible for evoking the exception handling service from the **Abnormal** component, which searches for a specific handler. If this handler exists, the **Abnormal** component can mask the exception (successful execution scenario), or can throw a failure exception (failure scenario). If there is no specific handler, the **Abnormal** component simply throws a failure exception (failure scenario). In these failure scenarios, all failure exceptions threw by the **Abnormal** component to the **Provided** one is propagated to the **Client**, which can be another iFTE. The only failure scenario that the **Provided** component resolve without asking the **Abnormal** component for a specific handling is when the **Client** component violates a precondition of a service during its requesting. In this case, the **Provided** directly raises an interface exception to the **Client** (failure scenario).

Concerning the handlers' specification, the **Abnormal** component can proceed into three different ways: (i) re-throw the exception; (ii) convert the exception into another one; and (iii) mask the exception. In order to reduce the number of possible handling that the **Abnormal** component can do for each exception, the formal model of the iFTE turn it possible to inform the way each specific exception can be handled. In the B-Method machine of the iFTE, the software developer can personalise three different aspects: (i) exceptions that the iFTE can raise or propagate (external exceptions); (ii) exceptions that have to be converted; and (iii) exceptions that can be masked by the handler. Exceptions that cannot be masked have to be propagated or converted, depending on the way the developer has defined the iFTE's properties. In order to implement this feature in B-Method notation, it was defined three variables: `maskableExceptions`, `failureExceptions`, and `interfaceExceptions`, which are a power set of `Exceptions`, that is, their elements are exceptions. An exception can be an element of `maskableExceptions` variable, an element of `failureExceptions` variable, an element of `interfaceExceptions`, an element of `maskableExceptions` and another one at the same time, or can be an element of none. In the last case, the exception is treated as an internal exception, which have to be converted to another by the handler (**Abnormal** internal component).

Since all the exceptional handling is realised by the **Abnormal** component, both **Provided** and **Required** components of any iFTE have a simple and pre-defined behaviour regard-

ing exception propagation. Because this, they can be automatically generated. From the perspective of the software lifecycle, this attribution of responsibilities promotes a clear separation of concerns and improve the component reusability and maintainability.

6.2.3 Verification of Properties of Interest

The behavioural consistency of the iFTE has to be verified in four complementary ways: (i) verify the existence of a valid subset of its predicted scenarios (see Section 3.3); (ii) verify the absence of impredicted scenarios (see Section 3.3); (iii) verify its internal structure (associations between internal elements); and (iv) verify the consistency of the exception handling policy (propagation amongst its internal elements). Due to their strict relation with the component behaviour, most off verification uses the scenario identifier tool, which has been presented in Section 5. In order to verify the integrity of the iFTE internal structure and behaviour, we have specified nine properties that are presented in Table 2. The second column of the table shows the objective of verification, while its third and fourth columns describes how the property was specified to achieve the objective and which tool had been used to this. So as can be seen, these properties intend to verify basic aspects of the iFTE, for example the absence of deadlock (Property 1), and to prevent interference between two sequential executions of an iFTE's service (Property 2). Property 2 states that when the **Provided** component returns a response of a service, all the internal components of the iFTE have to be ready to proceed a request, and all previous requests had to be finished. But besides these behavioural aspects of the iFTE, these properties also defines structural restrictions regarding its call/return implementation (Properties 7, 8, and 9). For clarify the B-Method notation of ProB, $\&$ represents the logical AND, the \neq symbol means \neq , and the $/:$ symbol means the opposite of \in .

Besides the basic properties of the call/return implementation of the iFTE, which were presented in Table 2, we have also verified some other properties related with exception propagation amongst the iFTE internal elements. Table 3 presents these properties and like in Table 2, its second column explain the objective of verification, while its third column describes how the property was specified to achieve the objective. For example, Properties 1 and 2 verify if the iFTE may ignore an exception that cannot be masked. Property 6 prevents that the iFTE propagates an exception that was not defined as external.

Properties only related with the state of the B-Method machine were specified in B-Method notation and had been analysed through the temporal model checking feature of ProB. To specify this using the B-Method notation of ProB, we have used the special variable **GOAL**, provided by ProB [29]. This variable can be used to define objectives to be achieved, what is indicated through a boolean expression which compares its content (`“GOAL == ...”`), what has to be defined into the **DEFINITIONS** block. Beyond this analysis, some properties are related with the consistency of execution scenarios. For these, we have initially used B-Method specification in ProB. Because the disadvantages of maintaining the **sequenceHistory** variable in a B-Method machine, which was discussed in Section 6.1.2, all properties related with the analysis of the execution scenarios are verified through the complementary tool, developed for identifying scenarios. Using this tool, the number of

Table 2: General Properties of an iFTE.

#	Objective of verification	Specification	Used Tool
1	Verify if the iFTE abstraction is correct (absence of deadlock).	Automatically verified by ProB model checker.	ProB
2	Verify if a service execution does not interfere in the next one (prevent error propagation).	GOAL == ((activatedRequests={start} & currentComponent=client) & (callList(client)/={}) or callList(provided)/={}) or callList(normal)/={}) or callList(abnormal)/={}) or callList(required)/={}) or callList(server)/={}))	ProB
3	Verify if the Abnormal component does not interfere in the normal behaviour. This component can just interfere in abnormal scenarios.	‘‘ProvAbn_req’’ can be only activated if ‘‘ProvNor_ABNresp’’ had been activated.	scenarios
4	The Provided component only request a service of the Abnormal component if an exception had been received from the Normal component.	The ‘‘ClientProv_req -> ProvAbn_req’’ sequence cannot be possible.	scenarios
5	The Provided component cannot put at risk a normal return provided by the iFTE.	The following sequences cannot be possible: ‘‘ProvNor_resp -> ClientProv_ABNresp’’; ‘‘ProvAbn_resp -> ClientProv_ABNresp’’; ‘‘ProvNor_resp -> ProvNor_req’’; ‘‘ProvNor_resp -> ProvAbn_req’’; ‘‘ProvAbn_resp -> ProvNor_req’’; and ‘‘ProvAbn_resp -> ProvAbn_req’’	scenarios
6	If the iFTE receive a valid service request from the Client component, it can just fail if the Abnormal component had tried to handle an exception (the handline can be only search a specific handler).	The ‘‘ClientProv_ABNresp’’ can <u>only</u> occur immediately after ‘‘ClientProv_req’’ or ‘‘ProvAbn_ABNresp’’	scenarios
7	Inside the iFTE, the only element that knows the Server component is the Required. If change the server, it is a single point of maintenance.	GOAL == (prov_srv /: activatedRequests) & (nor_srv /: activatedRequests) & (abn_srv /: activatedRequests).	ProB
8	Inside the iFTE, the only two elements that do not have dependencies between them are the Provided and Required components.	GOAL == (prov_req /: activatedRequests) & (req_prov /: activatedRequests).	ProB
9	To simplify an automatic code generation, only the Provided component depends on the Abnormal component. The Normal and Required components just propagate exceptions until the Provided.	GOAL == (nor_abn /: activatedRequests) & (req_abn /: activatedRequests).	ProB

possible states discovered by ProB decreased from more than 100,000⁴ to 55 states for the abstract model of the iFTE. This reduction is because the combination of the 55 possible states with each variation of scenario (that was specified through a B-Method variable).

As an example of a specification of a property, to satisfy the objective of verification of Property #2 of Table 2, its GOAL could never be satisfied. Any satisfaction of this goal is a counter example that shows the violation of the property The “beforeLast()” function represents the penultimate element of the `sequenceHistory` sequence.

⁴We do not know the exactly number because we have aborted the verification before its finishing, but is approximately 144,079,707,346,575 states.

Table 3: Exception propagation properties of an iFTE.

#	Objective of verification	Specification	Used Tool
1	Verify if the iFTE handle all exceptions signaled by the Normal component, still these exceptions cannot be masked.	After the ‘‘ProvNor_ABNresp?E’’ event, if Abnormal cannot mask the exception ‘‘E’’, the ‘‘ProvAbn_resp’’ cannot be possible of occurring.	scenarios
2	Verify if the iFTE handle all exceptions signaled by the Required component, still these exceptions cannot be masked.	After the ‘‘ReqServer_ABNresp?E’’ event, if Abnormal cannot mask the exception ‘‘E’’, the ‘‘ProvAbn_resp’’ cannot be possible of occurring.	scenarios
3	Verify if every maskable exception signaled by the Normal component can be successful handled, tolerating the fault.	After the ‘‘ProvNor_ABNresp?E’’ event, if Abnormal can mask the exception ‘‘E’’, the ‘‘ProvAbn_resp’’ has to be possible of occurring.	scenarios
4	Verify if every maskable exception signaled by the Required component can be successful handled, tolerating the fault.	After the ‘‘ReqServer_ABNresp?E’’ event, if Abnormal can mask the exception ‘‘E’’, the ‘‘ProvAbn_resp’’ has to be possible of occurring.	scenarios
5	Verify if the iFTE promotes separation of concerns, meaning that the only component responsible for handling exceptions is the Abnormal component.	The ‘‘ProvNor_ABNresp?E’’ event has to be followed by the ‘‘ProvAbn_req’’ event, where ‘‘E’’ is a specific exception. The ‘‘AbnNor_ABNresp?E’’ event has to be followed by the ‘‘AbnNor_ABNresp?E’’ event. The ‘‘ProvNor_req -> NorReq_req -> ReqServer_req -> ReqServer_ABNresp?E’’ sequence of events has to be followed by the ‘‘NorReq_ABNresp?E -> ProvNor_ABNresp?E -> ProvAbn_req’’ sequence of events. And the The ‘‘AbnReq_req -> ReqServer_req -> ReqServer_ABNresp?E’’ sequence of events has to be followed by the ‘‘AbnReq_ABNresp?E’’ event.	scenarios
6	Verify if the iFTE signals or propagates only external exceptions.	In all ‘‘ProvAbn_ABNresp?E’’ events, ‘‘E’’ refers to an exception that was declared as external in the B-Method specification.	scenarios
7	Some specific policy of exception handling. For example, if an iFTE fails, could not to be possible to execute other services before restart the element (a new initialisation).	An instantiation-specific scenario to be verified.	scenarios

6.2.4 Specification Details

About the formal representation of the iFTE’s internal structure, we have specified a B-Method machine to represent its internal elements and associations among them. With the objective of creating a clear representation of the iFTE, we have used sets⁵ to explicitly represented its internal components, interfaces, and associations among components. The interactions among the internal components of iFTE (requests and responses of components’ services) were represented through B-Method operations. In this way, each B operation represents or a request from a component to another, or a response of a previous request (normal or abnormal return). By convention, the name of the operation is defined as follows: <source component><destination component><_><kind of the event>. The <kind of the event> can be <req> for request, <resp> for a normal response,

⁵B-Method is based on mathematical sets.

and `<ABNresp>` for an abnormal response. For example, the `ProvNor_req` represents a service request from the `Provided` component to the `Normal`; and the `ProvNor_resp`, and `ProvNor_ABNresp` operations represent respectively a normal and an abnormal response for the first request. To turn the formal model more flexible, the B-Method machine represents the internal structure of the `iFTE`, without restrict any communication flow between its internal components. That is, we have specified all combinations of services requests and responses among the `iFTE`'s internal elements, for example, a request from the `Provided` to the `Required` component; and the B-Machine permits that a response operation is executed before the respective requesting operation, what in the point of view of the call/return paradigm is forbidden. The valid operations and the correct sequence of execution are guaranteed by restrictions specified in CSP process algebra, which is complementary to the B-Method machine. Following, we detail both the B-Method machine and the CSP behavioural model specifications.

B-Method Specification. Following, we present part of the B-Method machine which represents an `iFTE` internally. Lines 5 to 8 show the main sets defined in the machine. Except for its first element, the `Components` set (Line 5) defines all the internal components of the `iFTE`; the `none` element was created for implementing reasons: the machine always stores the internal component that is actually working in a mono-thread execution (`currentComponent` variable in Line 12). If no component is activated, the value of `currentComponent` is assigned as `none`. The `client` and `server` elements represent respectively the components that use and offer services to the `iFTE`. The `Calls` set (Line 6) defines all possible associations between the `iFTE` internal components; by default, the B-Method machine allows all possible combination of associations. The behavioural restrictions just will be defined in CSP process algebra. The `NormalReturns`, and `AbnormalReturns` sets (Lines 7 and 8) represent all possible returns used by the `iFTE`.

```

1 MACHINE  internalModel
2 ...
3 SETS
4 ...
5     Components = {none, client, provided, normal, abnormal, required,
6                   server};
7     Calls = {start, cli_prov, prov_nor, prov_abn, prov_req, nor_req,
8              nor_prov, nor_abn, abn_nor, abn_req, abn_prov, req_abn, req_nor,
9              req_prov, req_srv, prov_srv, nor_srv, abn_srv};
10    NormalReturns = {norReturn};
11    AbnormalReturns = {intAbnReturn, extAbnReturn}
12 ...
13 VARIABLES
14     callList,                /*control variable*/
15     currentComponent,        /*control variable*/
16     activatedRequests,       /*control variable*/
17 /*     sequenceHistory,      /*control variable*/
18     lastABNreturn,           /*control variable*/
19     lastExternalABNreturn,   /*control variable*/
20     unrecoverable,          /*control variable*/
21     maskableExceptions,

```

```

19     failureExceptions ,
20     interfaceExceptions
21     ...
22 OPERATIONS
23 ...
24 /*a client request for the provided internal component*/
25 ClientProv_req =
26     PRE
27         client = currentComponent &
28         cli_prov /: activedRequests
29     THEN
30         ...
31     END;
32
33 /*returns normally to the client*/
34 resp ← ClientProv_resp =
35     PRE
36         size(callList(provided))>0 &
37         last(callList(provided)) = client &
38         cli_prov : activedRequests &
39         provided = currentComponent
40
41     THEN
42         ...
43     END;
44
45 /*returns an exception to the client*/
46 resp ← ClientProv_ABNresp =
47     PRE
48         size(callList(provided))>0 &
49         last(callList(provided)) = client &
50         cli_prov : activedRequests &
51         provided = currentComponent
52     THEN
53         ...
54         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & ((val : interfaceExceptions)
55             or (val = raisedExternalException)) & val /= noException
56     THEN
57         ...
58         resp := val ||
59         ...
60     END
61     ...
62 END

```

Lines 11 to 20 of the B-Method machine shows the main variables defined in the model. The seven first variables (Lines 11 to 17) are the same “control variables”, which were presented in Section 6.1.3 and were defined for implementation reasons. About the variables which are directly useful for the application developer, there are only three of them: the `maskableExceptions`, `failureExceptions`, and `interfaceExceptions` variables (Lines 18 to 20), which are power sets of `AbnormalReturns` and inform respectively the exceptions that

can be masked (successful handled) or externally propagated (failure ou interface exception) by the iFTE.

From Line 25 ahead, the machine presents only operations. As discussed before, we used B-Method operations to represent interactions amongst the iFTE internal elements, as well with the iFTE's stakeholders (Clients and Servers). To represent a request from a Client to an iFTE, we have defined the operation `ClientProv_req` (Line 25), because the `Provided` component is the boundary between the iFTE and its external Clients. This operation can only be executed when the Client is controlling the only execution thread (Line 27), and if it is not waiting for a previous request (Line 28). The other two operations represents the possible returns of the `ClientProv_req` operation: a normal response (`resp < -- ClientProv_resp`, Line 34), or an abnormal one (`resp < -- ClientProv_ABNresp`, Line 46). Both operations have the same preconditions to execute: the `Provided` internal connector must to have received a service request (Lines 36 and 48); the last component that requested a service of the `Provided` was the `Client` component (Lines 37, and 49); the requested service was not returned yet, that is, it is still activated (Lines 38, and 50); and `Provided` internal connector is controlling the processing (Lines 39 and 51). For the sake of simplicity, we have showed just three operations, but all operations of the model behaves in a similar way. As can be seen in Appendix B, there are three operations (`*_req`, `*_resp`, and `*_ABNresp`) for each association defined in the `Calls` set (Line 6).

Despite they are similar, there is an important difference among the behaviour of these operations. Line 54 of the source-code shows an important one: *the abnormal return of an operation has to be consistent with the role of the internal element of the iFTE*. For example, in Line 54 the `ClientProv_ABNresp` operation just returns or an interface exception, or a failure exception, propagated from the `Abnormal` component (stored in the `raisedExternalException`) control variable, available in Section B.1).

CSP Specification. After modelling the internal structure of the iFTE, it is necessary to represent the interaction rules between its internal elements. Below, we present part of the CSP specification which restricts the sequence of the internal events (B-Method operations) permitted by the iFTE. Its restriction speeds the verification activity of ProB, due to the reduction of the combinational space.

```

1 MAIN = Start -> START2;;
2 START2 = (CLIENT [] Stop -> MAIN) ;;
3 CLIENT = ClientProv_req -> PROVIDED;;
4 ...
5 PROVIDED = ((ProvNor_req -> NORMAL) [] INTERFACE_EXCEPTION) ;;
6 ...
7 NORMAL = (NORMALNORMALREPOSE [] NORMALRAISESEXCEPTION [] (NorReq_req ->
  REQUIRED)) ;;
8 ...
9 REQUIRED = ReqServer_req -> (EXTERNALNOR [] EXTERNALABN) ;; --external
  service
10 ...

```

Lines 1 and 2 of the CSP specification define the initial process (`MAIN`), which is pre-defined by ProB. Then, after initiate the model (`Start` operation), the control pass to the

Client (CLIENT process), or the machine can finish (Stop operation). The \square symbol represents an external choice of CSP. In this case, any option is valid and the verification tool combines all possibilities. When a Client assumes the control (process CLIENT), it only can request a service for the Provided internal connector (Line 3), which assume the execution control. As shown in Line 5, the Provided, in turn, can either propagate the requisition to the Normal internal component, or detect and throw an interface exception. Following the sequence of the iFTE internal behaviour, if the requesting is propagated to the Normal component, it can return a normal response, raise an exception, or request an external service through the Required internal connector (Line 7). Finally, if the Required connector receives a service request (Line 9), it requests the service for a Server component, and can receive a normal (EXTERNAL_NOR) or an abnormal (EXTERNAL_ABN) response. For the sake of simplicity, this example do not demonstrate all possible scenarios described in Section 3. All CSP specification of the internal structure of the iFTE is available in Appendix B.

6.3 Formal Verification of High-Level Software Architectures

In this section, we present how a software architecture composed of iFTEs' architectural elements should be verified. This verification allows the developer to analyse the propagation of exceptions among the architectural elements, and to define application-specific architectural policies for exception flow.

6.3.1 Formal Representation of High-Level Software Architectures

To formally represent software architectures, we have done two complementary models: a B-Method machine and a CSP specification to guide the machine. The specification of software architectures in B-Method consisted on representing all architecture's information, which is relevant to understand the model: (i) architectural elements (components and connectors with their interfaces); and (ii) the way its elements are disposed together (the architecture configuration). In our case, every architectural elements are iFTEs and in B-Method are represented as elements of the `ArchitecturalElements` set. The provided interfaces of the architectural elements are also represented as elements of a set: the `Interfaces` set. The association among architectural elements and interfaces are assigned through a function from `ArchitecturalElements` to `Interfaces`. Finally, the architecture configuration is specified in terms of dependencies between iFTEs. These dependencies are also represented through a function from `ArchitecturalElements` to a power set of `ArchitecturalElements`.

Another important issue, due to our emphasis on exception propagation, is the representation of the types of exceptions that each architectural element can throw (raise or propagate) and mask (transparently to the element's client). The architectural exceptions are represented as elements of a set (`AbnormalReturns`). For indicating the exceptions that each iFTE can mask and that each interface can throw, we have defined two more mathematical functions in B-Method notation. In order to make it possible to represent exception handling by subsumption, all exceptions can be organised in a type hierarchy, which is implemented through another relation, specified between exceptions.

All these mentioned functions and other variables of the B-Method machine will be detailed in Section 6.3.4.

The events (calls and returns) among architectural elements are also represented through B-Method operations: one for the service requesting, and other two for its possible returns (normal and abnormal). But to allow a component for requesting a service from another one, the machine had to have defined a dependency between the source and the destination components of the requisition. Despite this restriction about dependencies among components, concerning the interaction among architectural elements, the B-Method machine does not impose other restrictions on the sequence of executed operations. These “advanced restrictions” on the way architectural components communicate are specified using the CSP process algebra.

The high-level view of the software architecture (omitting the iFTE’s internal elements) reduces the complexity of the logical view of the architecture. In this way, it is possible to analyse the exception propagation of components with a “gray-box” view of the system components. It also facilitates the specification of exception flow policies with high-level specification units, which can be detailed in a future development phase (a top-down incremental design). These exception propagation policies are also specified in CSP. An example of a recommended architectural policy of exception flow is:

After an iFTE receives an abnormal return of an external requesting, it have to try again (possibly with another server) trying to mask the error.

This policy forces the element to request another service to substitute the failed one (or re-try the same) at least once.

More details about the representation of the B-Method machine and the CSP process algebra are presented in Section 6.3.4.

6.3.2 Exception Propagation between iFTEs

From the point of view of a software architecture, there are just five scenarios of exception propagation: two correspond to the successful execution scenarios, and three correspond to the unsuccessful execution scenarios. When an iFTE receives no exception from its dependents, it can either return normally (“no exception” - the normal scenario, successful execution), or return abnormally (“exception raising” - an abnormal scenario, unsuccessful execution). On the other hand, when an architectural element receives exceptions from its server components, it can behaves in three different ways: (i) return normally (“masking the exception” - an abnormal scenario, but a successful execution); (ii) returns the same exception (“propagation” - an abnormal scenario, unsuccessful execution); and (iii) returns another exception (“exception conversion” - an abnormal scenario, unsuccessful execution).

Remembering that in order to reduce the state space of verification, the way that an architectural element deals with an exception is defined in the B-Method machine. In the B-Method machine of the iFTE, the architect can personalise four different aspects: (i) exceptions that each iFTE can raise or propagate (external exceptions); (ii) exceptions that the iFTE has to convert into another one; (iii) exceptions that can be masked by the handler;

and (iv) components that does not raise any exception (but can handle and propagate). Exceptions that cannot be masked have to be propagated or converted, depending on the way the architect has defined the iFTE's properties. In order to implement these four personalised aspects in B-Method notation, it was defined three variables: `faultfreeComponents`, `maskableExceptions`, and `interfaceExceptions`. The first one is a power set of `ArchitecturalElements`, that is, their elements are architectural elements. The `maskableExceptions` is a function from `AbstractElements` to a power set of `AbnormalReturns` and relates for each iFTE, the set of exceptions that it can mask. Finally, the `interfaceExceptions` variable is a function from `Interfaces` to a power set of `AbnormalReturns` and relates for each interface, the set of exceptions that can be propagated (external exceptions). The elements of the `faultfreeComponents` and `maskableExceptions` variables (components and exceptions) are verified in the preconditions of the B-Method operations; and the elements of `interfaceExceptions` refines the exceptions that can be threw by each provided interface.

6.3.3 Verification of Properties of Interest

In order to verify the integrity of systems constructed using iFTEs as building blocks, we have specified seven properties that should be verified for fault-tolerant software architectures based on iFTEs. Table 4 presents these properties. The second column of the table shows the objective of verification, while its third column describes how the property was specified to achieve the objective. So as can be seen, these properties intend to verify the basic aspects of fault-tolerant architectures and other assumptions to simplify the architecture. For example, Property 1 verifies the absence of deadlock, while Property 2 prevents iFTEs execute concurrently (we assume sequential execution of the architectural elements). Property 2 states that when an iFTE requests a service, it waits the respective response (normal or abnormal). Only after receive this response, it can requests another service. This assumption about the absence of concurrence intends to simplify the specification of small and common systems, which does not involve concurrence. As presented in Section 8, an ongoing work is to extend this work for dealing with concurrent components. Property 3 states that an interface (provided or required) only throws exceptions that are explicitly defined in its specification. It is an important information, because the exceptions defined in the provided interfaces have to be handled by the iFTE. The specified properties also deal with elementary properties of software architectures, for example Property 7, which states that an architectural element only receives requests through its provided interfaces. The events presented in Table 4 are expressed in a "CSP-like" notation, where '“?’' separates the name of the event (before it) and the value returned by it (when there is one), and '“!’' identify the arguments of the event. The order of the arguments is dictated by the B-Method operation, presented in Section 6.3.4 and listed in full in Appendix C.

Besides the basic properties of an iFTE-based software architecture, which were presented in Table 4, it was also verified ten other properties related with exception propagation among iFTEs in the software architecture. Table 5 presents these properties and like in Table 4, its second column explain the objective of verification, while its third column describes how the property was specified to achieve the objective. For example, Properties 1 and 2 verify if the iFTE elements of the architecture handle all exception declared

Table 4: Properties of an architectural configuration with iFTE elements.

#	Objective of verification	Specification	Used Tool
1	Verify if the way the iFTE components are configured in the software architecture produces no are free of deadlock.	Automatically verified by ProB model checker.	ProB
2	Verify if there is iFTE components executing concurrently in the software architecture. It is necessary, because we are temporarily assuming in this work that there is no concurrency in the software architecture.	It is not possible to have two ‘‘Service_req!a!b’’ events, without a ‘‘Service_resp!a!b!i1’’ or a ‘‘Service_ABNresp!a!b!i1’’ event occur between them. When ‘‘a’’ is the source of the request, and ‘‘b’’ is the destination of the request.	ProB pre-conditions
3	Verify if there are exceptions, which are propagated and are not explicitly defined in the specification of the interface.	If occur a ‘‘Service_ABNresp!a!b!i1?E’’ event, ‘‘E’’ has to be an external exception of the ‘‘b’’ architectural element.	scenarios
4	The iFTEs in the software architecture have to communicate in a call/return way.	A ‘‘Service_resp!a!b!i1’’ or a ‘‘Service_ABNresp!a!b!i1’’ event can only occur after a ‘‘Service_req!a!b!i1’’	scenarios
5	Verify if the iFTEs only mask exceptions defined as maskable.	After a ‘‘Service_ABNresp!a!b!i1?E’’ event, if ‘‘E’’ could not be masked by the ‘‘a’’ component, it is not possible to execute the ‘‘Service_resp!a!x!y?E’’ event in this scenario, for any ‘‘x’’ component and ‘‘y’’ interface.	scenarios
6	All the architectural elements have to be compatible with the architectural restrictions (communication rules).	The following events are only possible if ‘‘a’’ depends on ‘‘b’’: ‘‘Service_req!a!b!i1?E’’, ‘‘Service_resp!a!b’’, and ‘‘Service_ABNresp!a!b!i1?E’’.	scenarios
7	Verify if each service request of the iFTE architectural elements are done through a valid provided interface.	The following events are only possible if ‘‘b’’ provides the ‘‘i1’’ interface: ‘‘Service_req!a!b!i1?E’’, ‘‘Service_resp!a!b!i1’’, and ‘‘Service_ABNresp!a!b!i1?E’’.	scenarios

in their `I_ReceivedExceptions` interfaces. Property 3 is equivalent to (*Property 1 AND Property 2*) Property 4 prevents that an iFTE propagates an exception which was not defined in its interfaces. But besides these general aspects of exception propagation among iFTE architectural elements, it is possible to define restrictions which are application-specific, for example Property 5 has to be specified according to a specific objective of a specific application. This property turns it possible to analyse the tracing of a specific exception in a scenario of exception propagation. It is useful for verifying the transformation of the exception during the flow. Properties 6 and 7 have to be specified according to a specific objective of a specific application. These properties turn it possible to verify if a specific scenario of exception propagation can occur or not in a specific application. It is useful for verifying if the architecture restricts a valid scenario or allows an invalid one.

All properties were specified in B-Method notation and had been analysed through animating the model (B-Method machine and CSP specification) in ProB model checker.

Table 5: Exception propagation properties of an architectural configuration with iFTE elements.

#	Objective of verification	Specification	Used Tool
1	Verify if the iFTEs handle all exceptions that cannot be masked and are declared in its required interfaces.	If ‘E’ is an exception that ‘a’ cannot mask, the ‘Service_ABNresp!a!b!z?E’ event have to be followed by the ‘Service_ABNresp!x!a!y?E2’ event, for any ‘x’ and ‘y’, where ‘E2’ is an external exception declared on ‘y’.	scenarios
2	Verify if the iFTEs handle all exceptions that can be masked and are declared in its required interfaces.	If ‘E’ is an exception that ‘a’ can mask, have to exist a scenario that has both the ‘Service_ABNresp!a!b!z?E’ and ‘Service_resp!x!a!y’ events, for some ‘x’, ‘y’, and ‘z’.	scenarios
3	Verify the absence of handling (neither propagation, conversion, nor masking) for some exceptions.	<i>Property 1 AND Property 2</i>	scenarios
4	Verify if all exceptions that are propagated, are explicitly defined in the specification of the interface.	Verify if there is no scenario where occur the ‘Service_ABNresp!a!b!i1?E’ event, where E is an exception that is not assigned to the ‘I1’ interface.	scenarios
5	Verify the specification of a specific pattern of interaction (application-specific).	Verify if all sequence of operations follow the pattern that was specified. For example, a mandatory retry (‘Service_req!a!b2!i2’) after receiving an abnormal return (‘Service_ABNresp!a!b!i1?E’).	scenarios
6	Verify the possibility of occurring desired application-specific scenarios.	Verify if there is at least one scenario where occur the desired sequence of operations: ‘op1!parameters?return -> op2!parameters?return -> ...’.	scenarios
7	Verify the absence of undesired application-specific scenarios.	Verify if there is no scenario where occur the specified sequence of operations: ‘op1!parameters?return -> op2!parameters?return -> ...’.	scenarios
8	Verify if all external exceptions flows in the architecture (prevent useless exceptions).	Verify if there is some external exception that is never equals for ‘E’ in the ‘Service_ABNresp!a!b!x?E’ events, for any ‘a’, ‘b’, or ‘x’.	scenarios
9	Verify if the iFTEs do not mask exceptions that cannot be masked by them.	If ‘E’ is an exception that ‘a’ cannot mask, a scenario cannot present a ‘Service_ABNresp!a!b!z?E’ before a ‘Service_resp!x!a!y’ event, for any ‘x’ and ‘y’.	scenarios
10	Tracing of an exception in predefined application-specific scenarios of exception propagation.	Use the simulation feature of ProB tool.	ProB

Beyond this initial analysis, we can use the feature of temporal model checking of ProB, in order to verify the satisfaction (or not) of all properties. To verify this using the B-Method notation of ProB, we have used the special variable `GOAL`, provided by ProB [29]. This variable can be used to define objectives to be achieved. This is indicated through an expression of attribution into the `DEFINITIONS` block of the machine. As an example, the definition of Property #2 of Table 4 was specified as follows: `GOAL == (card(activatedRequests(currentComponent)) > 1)`. As explained in details in Section 6.3.4, the `activatedRequests` variable stores the set of requests that a specific component

had done and do not finished yet. To satisfy the objective of the property, this **GOAL** could never be satisfied. Any satisfaction of this goal is a counter example that shows the violation of the property. To verify the exception propagation properties, it was necessary to analyse the sequence of executed operations of the B-Method machine. As explained in Section 6.3.1, this sequence represents all requests and returns that happened among iFTEs in the software architecture. The traceability of the sequence of executed operations is achieved through the complementary tool, developed to analyse the execution scenarios of the CSP process algebra and the pre-conditions of the B-Method operations.

6.3.4 Specification Details

To provide a clear understanding, Figure 35 presents an example of a simple software architecture. This example consists on six iFTE architectural elements, two of them are connectors. To simplify the model, it is possible to represent the abnormal interfaces in a implicit way. In these cases, the architectural elements have to switch the stereotypes `<< iFTComponent >>` and `<< iFTConnector >>` for the *iFTEComponent* and *iFTEConnector*, respectively (Figure 36). There is a client component (**Client1**), and three server components (**Server1**, **Server2**, and **Server1and2**). The **Client1** component requires two interfaces: **Interface1** and **Interface2**, which are provided by the servers components. The **Server1** component provides the **Interface1** interface, the **Server2** component provides the **Interface2**, and the **Server1and2** provides both interfaces, acting as a redundant staff for dependability reasons. The **C1_S1** connector is responsible for intermediate the access between the **Client1** component and the providers of the **Interface1** interface (**Server1** and **Server1and2**). This connector is also responsible to switch the responsibility request from a server to another, in case of failure.

Now we will present how this software architecture was specified in B-Method and CSP.

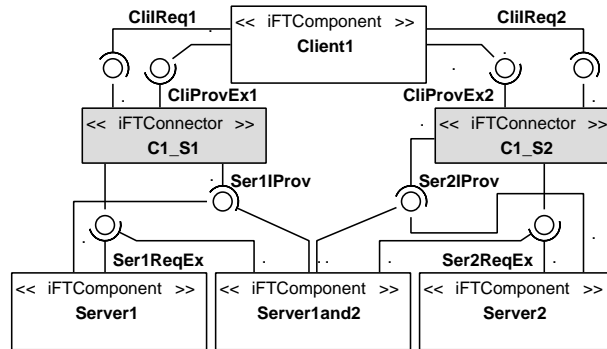


Figure 35: A Simple software architecture (complete view).

B-Method Specification. Following, we present part of the B-Method machine which represents the software architecture presented in Figure 35 in a high-level way (without the internal details of each iFTE element). Lines 5 to 8 presents the main sets which were

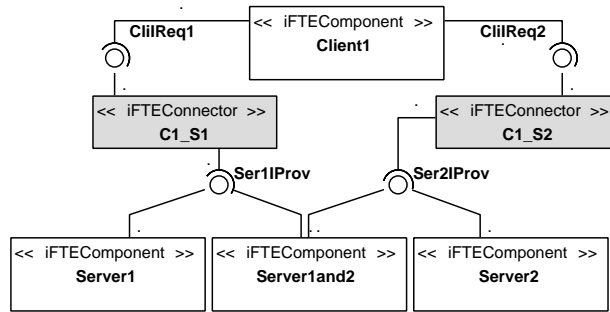


Figure 36: A Simple software architecture (simplified view).

specified in this model. The first two sets (Lines 5 and 6) represents respectively the normal and abnormal types that flow in the software architecture. The `ArchitecturalElements` set (Line 7) defines the list of components and connectors of the architecture, according to a specific system. And the `Interfaces` set (Line 8) defines the list of every interfaces existing in the software architecture.

```

1 MACHINE hiLevelArchitecture
2 ...
3 SETS
4 ...
5     NormalReturns = {norReturn};
6     AbnormalReturns = {noException, abnReturn1, abnReturn2};
7     ArchitecturalElements = {none, client1, server1, server1and2, server2,
8         c1_s1, c1_s2};
9     Interfaces = {interface1, interface2}
10 VARIABLES
11 ...
12     dependencies,
13     faultfreeComponents,
14     ...
15     componentInterfaces,
16     interfaceExceptions,
17     maskableExceptions,
18     exceptionHierarchy,
19     handlingBySubsumption
20 ...
21 OPERATIONS
22 ...
23 Service_req(from, to, interface) =
24     PRE
25         from : ArchitecturalElements & to : ArchitecturalElements & to
26             : dependencies(from) &
27         from = currentComponent & to /: activedCalls(from) &
28         interface : Interfaces & interface : componentInterfaces(to)
29     THEN
30         ...
31     END;

```

```

31 resp <— Service_resp(from, to, interface) =
32     PRE
33         from : ArchitecturalElements & to : ArchitecturalElements & to
           : dependencies(from) &
34         to : activedCalls(from) & to = currentComponent &
35         interface : Interfaces & interface : componentInterfaces(to) &
36         lastRequisition(from|->to) = interface &
37         tp /: unrecoverable
38     THEN
39         ...
40     END;
41
42 resp <— Service_ABNresp(from, to, interface) =
43     PRE
44         from : ArchitecturalElements & to : ArchitecturalElements & to
           : dependencies(from) &
45         ... // if the component is not defined as ‘‘fault-free’’ &
46         to : activedCalls(from) & to = currentComponent &
47         interface : Interfaces & interface : componentInterfaces(to) &
48         lastRequisition(from|->to) = interface &
49     THEN
50         ...
51     END
52 ...
53 END

```

Despite all information about architectural elements have been defined through B-Method sets, the way as they become related was not defined in the same way. Dependencies among components, the list of interfaces that each component provides, exceptions that each interface throws, exceptions that each component can mask, and the typing hierarchy of exceptions are defined in the B-Method machine respectively through the `dependencies` (Line 11), `componentInterfaces` (Line 14), `interfaceExceptions` (Line 15), `maskableExceptions` (Line 16), and `exceptionHierarchy` (Line 17) variables. The `faultfreeComponents` variable (Line 12) is a power set of `ArchitecturalElements` and stores the set of architectural elements which are fault-free, that is, these architectural elements do not raise exceptions. Finally, the `handlingBySubsumption` (Line 18) is a Boolean variable which indicates if the machine will (or will not) handle exceptions by subsumption. These variables are considered in the operations pre-conditions to indicate when a specific request of service is allowed or denied.

Except by the `Start` and `Stop` operations, which respectively initialises and finishes the model execution, there are just other three operations, which are presented in the B-Method machine. For the sake of simplicity, parts of its pre-conditions were simplified and showed just its meaning. For a component requests a service of another one, it has to evoke the `Service_req(from, to, interface)` operation (Line 22), where `from` is the source component of the requesting, `to` is the destination component, and `interface` is the interface through the service is requested. Lines 24 to 26 presents the preconditions to a component request a service of another one. As presented in Line 24, a service can just be requested when there is a dependency, which is explicitly defined, between the source component (`from` argument of the B-Method operation) and the destination component (`to` argument

of the B-Method operation). Besides that, Line 25 states that the requesting can only occur if the the source component is not waiting for a previous requesting to the destination component. Finally, to prevent other inconsistencies of the software architecture, Line 26 states that the destination component (**to** argument of the B-Method operation) has to provide the interface which was requested by the source component (**from** argument of the B-Method operation).

The possible responses of a request are also represented through operations. The `Service_resp(from, to, interface)` operation (Line 31) represents the normal return, and the `Service_ABNresp(from, to, service)` operation (Line 42) represents the abnormal one. These two operations also verify the dependence between components (Lines 33 and 44), verify if the source component had requested the service before (Line 34, and 46), verify if the component provides the specified interface (Lines 35 and 47), and guarantee that the component only responds if a request had been done from ‘from’ to ‘to’ through the ‘interface’ interface (Lines 36 and 48). Beyond this, the return operations verify other particularities. For example, if a component has received an abnormal return, it only can return normally if the exception which was received can be masked (directly or by subsumption), as stated in Line 37.

CSP Specification. Differently from the internal representation of the iFTE, in this high-level software architecture model, the basic restrictions of communication are specified directly in the B-Method machine. These restrictions are defined through the provided interfaces and dependencies among components. As explained before the preconditions of the B-Method operations are responsible for verifying these structural restrictions. These restrictions have to be done in B-Method because they are state-related, that is, to verify them it is necessary to analyse the elements of some sets, and the values of some variables. The CSP model is used in two complementary ways: (i) to reduce the state space of the verification process; and (ii) to define specific policies for exception handling and exception propagation. The reduction of the state space is achieved defining a component for starting all interaction scenario. This component, called “the top-level client component” behaves like the graphical interface of an application. Line 1 of the following CSP code defines the `client1` component as a “top-level”. About the policies for exception handling, Lines 8 and 9 of the CSP code represents a policy specified specifically for this application. It is important stress that all other restrictions, which were defined in B-Method are still valid. Lines 8 and 6 states that after a component receives an abnormal return, despite the exception is maskable, it cannot provide a normal return; unless the component request another external service and receive a normal response. The addition of this policy for exception handling means that for this specific application, the `Abnormal` component of an iFTE element cannot implement itself the services provided by external components.

```

1 MAIN = Start!client1 -> REQUEST1;;
2 REQUEST1 = ((Service_req!from!to!interface -> EXEC) [] Stop -> MAIN) ;;
3
4 -- a -> a_b
5 EXEC = (RETURN1 [] REQUEST2) ;;
6 RETURN1 = ((Service_resp!from!to!interface?N -> REQUEST1) [] (Service_ABNresp!
```

```

    from!to!interface?E -> REQUEST1));;
7
8 ABN_EXEC = (RETURN1ERR [] REQUEST2));;
9 RETURN1ERR = (Service_ABNresp!from!to!interface?E -> REQUEST1));; --if receive
    an exception, it is not possible to return normally without another
    external request
10
11 -- a_b -> b
12 REQUEST2 = (Service_req!from!to!interface -> RETURN2));;
13 RETURN2 = ((Service_resp!from!to!interface?N -> EXEC) [] (Service_ABNresp!from
    !to!interface?E -> ABN_EXEC));;

```

6.4 Formal Verification of Detailed Software Architectures

As the high-level software architecture, the detailed specification of the software architecture also represents all the architectural elements, which can be iFTEs. But in this new model, the iFTE elements are represented in a more detailed way. This detailing consists on specifying the internal elements of each iFTE architectural element (components and connectors). In this way, it is possible to verify the architectural properties, analysing the development view of the software architecture (lower granularity components). Because it encloses the characteristics of both high-level architecture specification (Section 6.3) and the internal structure of the iFTE (Section 6.2), the detailed specification of the software architecture explicitly combines these models and proceed a combined verification of them.

6.4.1 Formal Representation of Detailed Software Architectures

As mentioned in Section 6.3, to formally represent software architectures, we have to represent all architecture's information, which is relevant to understand the model: (i) architectural elements (components and connectors with their interfaces); and (ii) the way its elements are disposed together (the architecture configuration). Section 6.3 also has presented that these architectural information is modelled through a B-Method machine. The machine of the detailed view of the software architecture is similar to the machine of the high-level view. Both have four mathematical sets, whose utility was explained in Section 6.3.1: **ArchitecturalElements**, **Interfaces**, **NormalReturns**, and **AbnormalReturns**. The association among architectural elements and interfaces are assigned through a function from **ArchitecturalElements** to **Interfaces**. Finally, the architecture configuration is specified in terms of dependencies between iFTEs. These dependencies are also represented through a function from **ArchitecturalElements** to a power set of **ArchitecturalElements**.

Despite the architectural elements of the software architecture, the detailed view have to represent the internal details of each architectural element. For this, we have used the feature of extending B-Method machines, which ProB implements. In this way, it is possible to reuse other machines to add behaviour into another one. So, for each iFTE architectural element, we extends the software architecture with the behaviour of the B-Method machine of the element (the iFTE structure discussed in Section 6.2). For example, a software architecture with two iFTE elements have to extends two other B-Method machines of iFTE Structure.

Because all events (calls and returns) among architectural elements are represented through B-Method operations, the detailed view of the software architecture has to control both the architectural behaviour (all elements) and internal behaviour (iFTE elements). The operations related to the internal behaviour of the iFTE are inherited by the machine of the software architecture, through the extension mechanism.

Besides the inclusion of the internal behaviour of the iFTE elements of the architecture, it is necessary to coordinate the execution sequence of the machine's operations. This coordination is specified in CSP and has to control when an architectural interface can be executed, and when an internal operation can be executed. In other words, the CSP process specification has to enclose both the coordination of the high-level architecture specification, and the coordination of the iFTE structure specification.

More details about the representation in B-Method and CSP algebra are presented in Section 6.4.4.

6.4.2 Exception Propagation between iFTEs

Had to the high-level and detailed specifications of the software architecture deal with the same application artifact (the software architecture), the execution scenarios of these two models are compatible. That is, abstracting the way the internal components of the iFTE elements interact each other, the detailed specification has the same scenarios of the high-level one. But instead of the high-level specification have five possible scenarios, as presented in Section 6.3.2, the detailed specification of the software architecture presents one more, because the scenario where an architectural element raises an exception is splitted in two scenarios, according the way the exception is raised: (i) an interface exception, which only involves the *Provided* component; and (ii) a failure exception, which involves the *Provided*, *Normal*, and *Abnormal* internal components.

Including the new scenario which is specific of the detailed specification model, the software architecture has six scenarios of exception propagation: two correspond to the successful execution scenarios, and four correspond to the unsuccessful execution scenarios. When an iFTE receives no exception from its dependents, it can either return normally ("no exception" - the normal scenario, successful execution), or return abnormally ("exception raising" - an abnormal scenario, unsuccessful execution). But as discussed before, an exception can be raised as an interface exception, or as a failure exception. On the other hand, when an architectural element receives exceptions from its server components, it can behaves in three different ways: (i) return normally ("masking" - an abnormal scenario, but successful execution); (ii) returns the same exception ("propagation" - an abnormal scenario, unsuccessful execution); and (iii) returns another exception ("exception conversion" - an abnormal scenario, unsuccessful execution).

Remembering that as presented in Section 6.3.2, to reduce the state space of verification, it is also possible to specify the same handling aspects of the high-level specification: (i) exceptions that each iFTE can raise or propagate (external exceptions); (ii) exceptions that the iFTE has to convert into another one; (iii) exceptions that can be masked by the handler; and (iv) components that does not raise any exception (but can handle and propagate).

6.4.3 Verification of Properties of Interest

Had to the high-level and detailed specifications of the software architecture deal with the same application artifact (the software architecture), the execution scenarios of these two models are compatible. So, we have verified in the architecture detailed model, the same properties of the high-level architecture model, which were presented in Section 6.3.3. There are seven properties for verifying the integrity of systems which use iFTEs as building blocks (Table 4), and seven other properties related with exception propagation among iFTEs in the software architecture (Table 5). An important characteristic of the detailed specification model of software architectures is the necessity of verifying the each iFTE architectural element internally, with the properties presented in Section 6.2.3.

These properties intend to verify the basic aspects of fault-tolerant architectures and other assumptions to simplify the architecture. For example, Property 1 of Table 4 verifies the absence of deadlock, while Property 3 of Table 4 states that an interface (provided or required) only throws exceptions that are explicitly defined in its specification. It is an important information, because the exceptions defined in the provided interfaces have to be handled by the iFTE. Besides that, the specified properties also deal with elementary properties of software architectures, for example Property 7 of Table 4 states that an architectural element only receives requests through its provided interfaces.

The properties related with exception propagation (of Table 5) verify both general aspects, and specific ones. Some examples of general aspects of the exception handling and exception propagation: (i) to verify if the iFTE elements of the architecture handle all exception declared in their `I_ReceivedExceptions` interfaces; and (ii) to prevent that an iFTE propagates an exception which was not defined in its interfaces. Some examples of aspects of the exception handling and exception propagation, which are specific of the application: (i) to analyse the tracing of a specific exception in a scenario of exception propagation; and (ii) to verify if a specific scenario of exception propagation can occur or not in a specific configuration.

As presented in Section 6.3.3, all properties were specified in B-Method notation and had been analysed through animating the model (B-Method machine and CSP specification) in ProB model checker. Beyond this initial analysis, we can use the feature of temporal model checking of ProB, in order to verify the satisfaction (or not) of all properties.

6.4.4 Specification Details

To provide a clear understanding of the model, Figure 37 presents an example of a simple client/server software architecture. This example consists on three iFTE architectural elements: two components and a connector. The `Client` component requires two interfaces: `Interface1` and `Interface2`, which are provided by the server. The `Server` component provides the `Interface1` and `Interface2` interfaces. The `Connector` connector is responsible for intermediate the access between the `Client` and the `Server` components.

Now we will present how this software architecture was specified in B-Method and CSP. **B-Method Specification.** Following, we present part of the B-Method machine which represents the software architecture presented in Figure 37 in a detailed way (with the

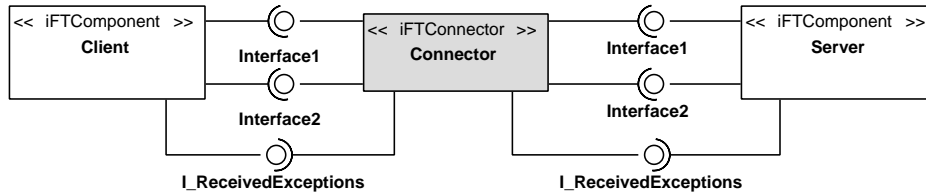


Figure 37: A Simple client/server software architecture.

internal details of each iFTE element). As can be seen in this listing, the B-Method machine of the detailed model of the software architecture is almost equals to the B-Method machine of the high-level specification, presented in Section 6.3.1. The only difference is the inclusion of the internal behaviour of each iFTE architectural element. Lines 5 to 9 presents the main sets which were specified in this model. Note they are the same sets of the high-level architecture.

```

1 MACHINE clientServerConfiguration
2 ...
3 SETS
4 ...
5     NormalReturns = {normalReturn};
6     AbnormalReturns = {noException, abnReturn1, abnReturn2};
7     ArchitecturalElements = {none, clientComponent, connector,
8         serverComponent};
9     DetailedArchitecturalElements = {connector, serverComponent};
10    Interfaces = {interface1, interface2}
11 EXTENDS
12     conn,
13     server
14 VARIABLES
15     ...
16     dependencies,
17     faultfreeComponents,
18     ...
19     componentInterfaces,
20     interfaceExceptions,
21     maskableExceptions,
22     exceptionHierarchy,
23     handlingBySubsumption
24 ...
25 OPERATIONS
26 ...
27 Service_req(from, to, interface) =
28     PRE
29         from : ArchitecturalElements & to : ArchitecturalElements & to
30             : dependencies(from) &
31         from = currentComponent & to /: activedCalls(from) &
32         interface : Interfaces & interface : componentInterfaces(to)
33     THEN
34         ...
35     END;
  
```



```

34
35 resp ← Service_resp(from, to, interface) =
36     PRE
37         from : ArchitecturalElements & to : ArchitecturalElements & to
           : dependencies(from) &
38         to : activedCalls(from) & to = currentComponent &
39         interface : Interfaces & interface : componentInterfaces(to) &
40         lastRequisition(from|->to) = interface &
41         to /: unrecoverable
42     THEN
43         ...
44     END;
45
46 resp ← Service_ABNresp(from, to, interface) =
47     PRE
48         from : ArchitecturalElements & to : ArchitecturalElements & to
           : dependencies(from) &
49         ... // if the component is not defined as ‘‘fault-free’’ &
50         to : activedCalls(from) & to = currentComponent &
51         interface : Interfaces & interface : componentInterfaces(to) &
52         lastRequisition(from|->to) = interface &
53     THEN
54         ...
55     END
56 ...
57 END

```

Had to the similarity between the high-level B-Method machine and the detailed architecture one, the architectural service requests and the respective responses are also represented through the same operations. The `Service_req(from, to, interface)` operation (Line 26) represents a service request, where `from` is the source architectural component of the requesting (not an internal element of the iFTE), `to` is the destination architectural component, and `interface` is the interface through the service is requested. The `Service_resp(from, to, interface)` operation (Line 35) represents the normal return, and the `Service_ABNresp(from, to, service)` operation (Line 46) represents the abnormal one. But beyond the architectural services, the detailed model has to include the internal behaviour of its desired iFTE architectural elements.

For including an internal behaviour model for each architectural element, we would use the B-Method inclusion mechanism (`includes`) with machine renaming [1], which in UML notation is equivalent to an attribute of a class. But because ProB model checker does not support this feature yet [29], we have used the extension mechanism (`extends`) to provide the same effect. In B-Method, an extension is a kind of inclusion, where all operations are publicly visible. The disadvantage of the extension approach is the fact that we have to adjust the B-Method machine presented in Section 6.2 for each iFTE element of the architecture, which will be internally detailed. The contents of these machines are almost the same, varying the exceptions’ names, which are specific for the component, and the operations’ names. The renaming of operations is needed because all operations of the iFTE internal model are inherited with public visibility by the architecture machine. To facilitate the process of renaming, we have adopted a default terminology: <the initial

name of the operation>_<the name of the architectural element>. For example, the `ClientProv_req` operation starts to be `ClientProv_req_Server` for the `Server` component, and `ClientProv_req_Connector` for the `Connector` connector.

As we just wanted to detail the internal elements of two iFTE architectural elements of our example of Figure 37 (`connector` and `serverComponent` at Line 8), the B-Method machine only extends two iFTE structure machines (Lines 11 and 12). In this example, the detailed specification of the client/server architecture presented in Figure 37 knows the internal functioning of two iFTE elements: the `Server` component and the `Connector` connector.

CSP Specification. As in the high-level architecture specification, the basic restrictions of communication are specified directly in the B-Method machine. These restrictions are defined through the provided interfaces and dependencies among components, and verified by the preconditions of the B-Method operations. In the high-level architecture specification, the CSP specification has two complementary roles: (i) to reduce the state space of the verification process; and (ii) to define specific policies for exception handling and exception propagation. Besides this, the detailed specification model is also responsible for coordinate the execution of both the architectural services (public interfaces of the architectural elements), and the internal services of the desired iFTE architectural elements. The main difficulty of modelling the architecture detailed view was to coordinate this execution sequence, considering the context switch between this two abstraction levels. To implement this, the specifier can use the CSP specification of the high-level architecture as a start point. From this model, it is necessary to consider the internal operations of all iFTE architectural elements which were detailed. In this way, as the following listing shows, the resultant CSP specification joins both the architectural specification (high-level), and many iFTE structural specification (iFTE internally). As can be seen, the main role of the CSP specification is to guarantee that the internal operations of an iFTE element can be just executed when the respective architectural element had been executed.

```

1 — architectural flow
2 ...
3 — external service request
4 — REQUEST1 = ((Service_req!from!to!interface -> EXEC_CONN) [] Stop -> MAIN);;
5 — EXEC_CONN = (ABN_CONN [] REQUEST2_CONN);;
6 REQUEST1 = ((Service_req!client!to!interface -> CONN) [] Stop -> MAIN);;
7 ...
8 — component internally
9 CONN = StartCONN -> (CLIENT [] StopCONN -> CONN);;
10 ...
11 INTERFACE_EXCEPTION = ClientProv_ABNresp?E -> Stop1 -> ABN_CONN;
12 ...
13 — REQUIRED = ReqServer_req -> (EXTERNAL_NOR [] EXTERNAL_ABN);; —external
    service
14 REQUIRED = ReqServer_req -> SERVER_PROV_NOR_REQ; —external service
15 ...
16 SERVER_PROV_NOR_REQ = StartAcMGR1 -> (CLIENT2_NOR_REQ [] StopAcMGR1 ->
    SERVER_PROV_NOR_REQ);;

```

```

17 ...
18 INTERFACE_EXCEPTION_AcMGR1 = ClientProv_ABNresp_AcMGR1?E -> Stop_AcMGR1 ->
    EXTERNAL_ABN;;
19 ...
20 NORMAL_AcMGR1NORMAL_REPONSE = ProvNor_respAcMGR1?R1 -> ClientProv_respAcMGR1 .
    R1-> StopAcMGR1 -> EXTERNAL_NOR;;
21 ...

```

Lines 4 and 6 show the difference between the requesting service before (as in the high-level architecture, Line 4) and after (in the detailed software architecture, Line 6) the iFTE internal details. Note that in second case, when the `client` component requests a service to the `connector` connector has its internal operations activated (`CONN` in Line 6), instead of abstract them and activate directly its returns or external requests (Line 4). From Line 9 ahead, the specification refers to the internal operations of the iFTE architectural elements. At Line 9, before use the connector, it has to be initialised (`StartCONN` operation), what corresponds to the `Start` operation in the B-Method machine of the iFTE structure.

Lines 13 and 14 of the CSP listing show how the internal behaviour of the component have been became explicit. Note that instead of provide a normal or abnormal return directly (as showed in Line 13), when occur an external request, the internal component propagates the requisition to the other architectural element (Lines 14 and 16), which in this case is the server component (`SERVER_PROV_NOR_REQ`). The return of the execution is presented in Lines 11, 18, and 20, that respectively corresponds to an interface exception (`ABN_CONN`), a failure exception (`EXTERNAL_ABN`), and a normal return (`EXTERNAL_NOR`).

6.5 Instantiation of the Models for a Specific Application

Exception handling is an inherently application-specific technique for structuring error recovery in software systems [2]. Hence, the properties of interest discussed in the previous sections have to be verified whenever the software architecture (including its iFTE architectural elements) is specified according to a specific application. Hereafter, we refer this adjust of the formal models (B-Method machines and CSP specification files) to a specific application as “instantiation of the models”.

The process of instantiating the iFTE for an application comprises two steps: first, specify the overall system architecture using iFTEs, and then specify each of the iFTEs in terms of its details. Due to the particular way that each software architecture defines the communication among its elements, the first step requires updating both the B-Method machine and CSP specification. For example, the listings which were presented in Section 6.3.4 (B-Method and CSP) corresponds to the specification of the software architecture presented in Figure 35, and had to be adjusted according to this specific application. In this way, the properties which refer to application-specific elements (Properties 5, 6, and 7 of Table 5) should be also adjusted.

Concerning the specification of software architectures, as presented in Sections 6.3.1, and 6.4.1, it is necessary to provide the following information: (i) the set of architectural elements (components and connectors); (ii) the provided interfaces of each architectural element; (iii) the dependencies among the elements (architecture configuration itself); (iv) the

set of architectural exceptions (exceptions which flow among architectural elements); (v) the list of exceptions which each interface can throw; and (vi) the exception typing hierarchy (used for handling by subsumption). These information are defined into the B-Method machine.

Alternatively, the CSP file can also specify some specific communication patterns among architectural elements. These patterns can be used for specifying handling scenarios, or for realising collaborative protocols.

On the other hand, to specify the iFTE internally it is not necessary to change the CSP specification listing presented in Section 6.2.4. It occurs because all iFTE abstractions have the same behavioural restrictions, which are inherent of the abstraction itself. In these cases, the adjust of the B-Method machine consists on provide specific information about its possible return values, as presented in Section 6.2.4. Though the internal exceptions are not visible at the architecture level, they might represent the internal details of the iFTE architectural elements, when the architect consider it a useful information (a fine-grained version of the software architecture, or an iFTE itself to the software factory).

6.6 Influences of Formal Verification on Design

The promise of formal methods is to detect errors early in the design cycle, when they are less costly to fix [26]. Had to the anticipation of some design decision, in a development process which uses some formal verification approach, the analysis phase normally finds a higher number of problems.

Besides the analysis concern, the design phase is also benefited for the formal verification. Writing the formal specification focuses the design early on important questions. For example, a distributed financial system needs to be able to communicate so securely in order to distribute keys. Since these keys should not be sent in the clear, they must themselves be encrypted. This means that the systems that participate in the interaction must already share a key. *How is this key distributed?* The key could be built into an “leader machine”, but then *how is this code distributed and loaded in a secure manner?* There must be some bootstrapping mechanism to get a key loaded into an secure distributed application.

Another advantage of doing a formal model is the ability to examine the model for design errors, even before doing a formal analysis. During the formal specification of a system, the architect has to think about intrinsic details of the application. For example, restrict the way the components interact among them, specify reconfiguration scenarios to improve the system availability, thinking about the exceptions each component have to handle, according to the propagation flow of exceptions, and so on.

Errors discovered in the formal specification, probably would be propagated in following development phases. It is cheaper correct these errors in specification time. Besides that, it is possible to automatically generate some software development assets, from the formal model of a system. Examples of these asses are: source-code, test cases, dynamic diagrams, as UML sequence diagrams. This automation facilitates still more the activities related with the evolution of the system.

7 Case Study

We undertook a case study to evaluate the benefits of employing the iFTE for structuring the software architecture of an enterprise financial system with strict dependability requirements. The case study also aimed to assess the ease of verifying some properties of interest in a system that uses iFTEs as building blocks.

The case study consisted on developing part of a financial system with strict dependability requirements using the proposed approach (hereafter called simply “target system”). The system belongs to the domain of banking applications and was being developed by a medium-sized Brazilian company located in São Paulo, Brazil, which is specialised in banking automation. The subsystem employed in this case study is responsible for registering and controlling the delivery of chequebooks, account contracts, and credit limits, and consists of seven basic operations:

1. **Request Chequebooks.** The customer requests a chequebook (in person, by phone, through the Internet, etc.).
2. **Deliver Chequebooks.** The system manages the delivery of previously requested chequebooks.
3. **Cancel Cheques.** In cases of loss, theft, or another specific reason, the customer can cancel chequebooks.
4. **Process Cheques.** The processing of a cheque occurs during a deposit in cheque. These cheques are restrained and processed for future payment.
5. **Cancel Accounting Contract.** At any time, the customer can lose the credit of his account. In these cases, the contract of the customer must be cancelled.
6. **Change Loan Credit.** Depending on necessity and credit conditions, the customer can receive an additional credit limit.
7. **Change Business Rules.** Changes a financial rule within the bank. Such a change affects all the system services that depend on the modified rule. Economic rules are established by the Central Bank of Brazil.

Operations #1-3 can be initiated by an operator or by a customer. Operations #4-7 can only be initiated by an operator of the system. Operations **Cancel Accounting Contract**, **Cancel Cheques**, and **Change Business Rules** have very strict availability requirements and should be online 24/7. The first two operations must be available in order to avoid illicit use of someone’s credit, for example, in the case of theft of a chequebook. Operation **Change Business Rules** should not be unavailable for long. Otherwise, changes in economic rules would take a long time to be put into effect. This could result in the bank being fined for not adhering to the rules established by the Central Bank. The value of the fine is proportional to the time the service was unavailable.

The operations presented above were described as use cases. The specification of each use case includes the input information expected by the system, normal, alternative, and

exceptional scenarios, and assertions (pre- and post-conditions). Exceptional scenarios were derived from violations of assertions and alternative scenarios triggered by errors. Hereafter, due to space constraints, we focus our attention on activities related to the design of the system's software architecture. A more detailed specification of the target system is available elsewhere [16].

The case study was conducted in two phases: (i) specification of the software architecture (Section 7.1); and (ii) verification of the software architecture (Section 7.2). The first phase followed the MDCE+ method [16], an extension of the UML Components process [12] that includes activities for specifying a system's exceptional behaviour. The case study was planned by the authors. Phase one was conducted by two other developers, one of them a specialist in the domain of the application. Phase two was conducted by one of the authors.

7.1 Specification of the Software Architecture

The specified system adheres to a peer-to-peer architectural style, and has 15 components, two of them were replicated, for a total of 17 component's instances. Moreover, because we have adopted an explicit connector representation, 16 connectors were also identified. Since these architectural elements could potentially raise exceptions, the system was structured using iFTEs. Figure 38 shows a simplified view of the architecture of the target system. The architecture adheres to a relaxed layered style where two transversal layers, **Communication** and **Utility**, are accessed by all other the "regular" layers. Both layers are actually part of an infrastructure that is reused across many systems developed within the company. The **Data** layer provides access to the database. Components in the **Utility** layer provide fine-grained services, for example, statistical functions. The **Communication** layer implements communication bridges with other systems, including the legacies ones. The **System** and **Business** layers implement the application-dependent and application-independent business rules, respectively. Components in the **Business** layer can be reused across different applications from the same domain, since they are application-independent. Finally, the **Boundary** layer is the only interaction point between the system and its users.

The components in each layer and their provided and required interfaces were identified and specified following the MDCE+ method. This specification contains the list of exceptions which each component raises and the behaviour of the associated exception handlers. The specified system has 15 components, two of them were replicated, for a total of 17 component instances. Moreover, because we have adopted an explicit connector representation, 16 connectors were also identified. Since these architectural elements potentially raise and catch exceptions, the system was structured using iFTEs.

Because all architectural elements could potentially raise or catch exceptions, all the 33 iFTE architectural elements were structured as iFTEs. Figure 39 shows part of the 33 iFTE elements of the overall system. Two instances of **EconomicRules_Ctr** are responsible for receiving and processing the requests for changing economic rules. **Accounts_Ops** controls the execution of accounting use cases' scenarios. For the sake of simplicity, in the rest of the section, the explanation focuses on these components.

The system can fail in a variety of ways and for a number of different reasons. For example, the **Account_Ops** component alone signals nine different types of exceptions. In

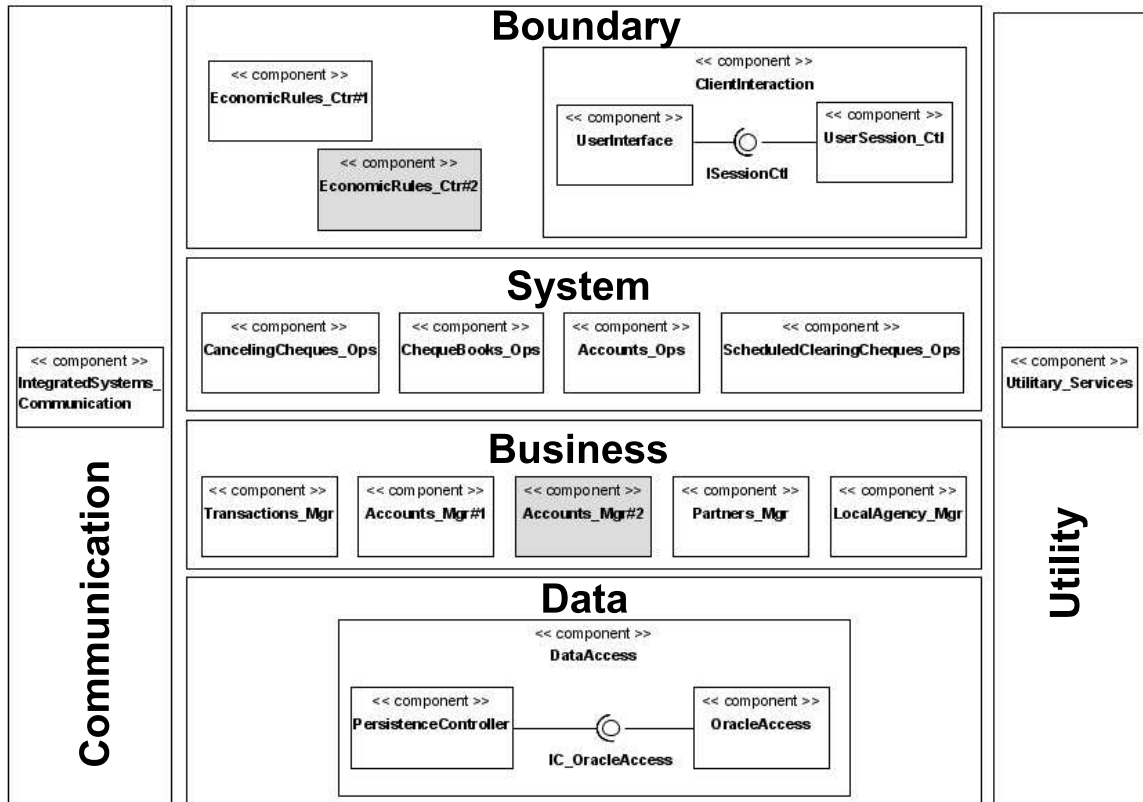


Figure 38: Layered architecture of the target system

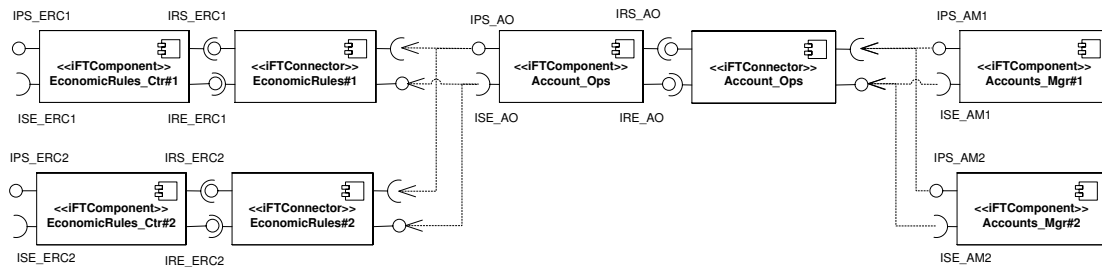


Figure 39: Architecture Detailed View (with iFTE)

total, there are more than 20 types of exceptions that flow between architectural components. This large number of exceptions stems from a development policy adopted by the organisation where the case study was conducted. According to this policy, even very similar errors and situations that are not normally treated as errors generate new exception types. Table 6 shows the exceptions which Account_Ops may signal.

Table 6: Some exceptions signaled by the Account_Ops component.

#	Exception	Description
1	InvalidInputDataException	An Interface exception that encapsulates all exceptions related to the provision of invalid fields. For example, an agency number does not belong to any valid agency.
2	BusinessRulesViolationException	A Failure exception that encapsulates all exceptions related to the violation of some business rule. For example, try a transaction in an account, which has its contract already been canceled.
3	TransactionNotFinishedException	A Generic exception that encapsulates all exceptions related to some generic failure. For example, the occurrence of an unexpected failure exception, as a NullPointerException in Java.
4	CommunicationFailureException	An exception which is raised when some architectural element identify a failure in the communication link.
5	InsufficientFundsException	A business-specific exception, which is raised when the system tries to execute a transaction which needs funds and it is not available.
6	AuthenticationFailureException	Exception which is raised when occurs a failure during the authentication process of one user or agency.
7	InsufficientPrivilegesException	Exception which is raised when a valid user (which have been successfully authenticated) tries to execute a transaction which he has not the privileges.
8	InsufficientDataException	Exception which is threw when a transaction needs the user actualise its data register.
9	TransactionAlreadyExecutedException	Exception which is threw when a transaction is executed twice or more times in a predefined timeout.

7.2 Verification of the Software Architecture

Although exception handling is a well-known mechanism for structuring forward error recovery in software systems, the actual exception handling performed within an application is inherently application-specific [3]. Since exception handling is an application-specific technique, the properties of the software architecture have to be verified when the architectural abstraction is instantiated for a particular application. As presented in Section 6.5, this instantiation consists on representing the particularities of a specific application into the formal models presented in Section 6.

During the instantiation process, which includes the instantiation of the properties, we have also specified some application-specific properties. For example, Property 7 of the internal propagation of the iFTE (Table 3) was specified as follows: *When an iFTE element fails, it is not possible to execute other services before stop and restart the failed element.* This was verified through the following property: After a ‘‘ClientProv_ABNresp’’ event it is only possible to execute the ‘‘Stop’’ operation. Besides that, other application-specific properties were also specified for this application, for example analyse the possibility to occur application-specific scenarios (Property 6 of the architecture configuration, Table 5).

The verification process of the software architecture, which is presented here, consists of two activities: (i) verification of each iFTE element of the software architecture (iFT-Components and iFTConnectors); and (ii) verification of the software architecture in terms of exception propagation amongst iFTE elements. After these two activities, it is possible to analyse the results of the case study. This section describes how the verification was conducted, and the next section discusses the experience obtained with it.

After instantiating the iFTE architectural abstraction into 31 different architectural elements (33 including the redundant copies), we have conducted the verification of their basic and internal properties, which were presented in Sections 6.1.2, and 6.2.3.

Aiming to increase gradually the complexity of the formal models, we have also verified the software architecture in two steps: (i) verification of its high-level view, abstracting from the internal details of each iFTE element; and (ii) verification of its development view, considering the internal details of the iFTE elements. In both steps, we have verified the same set properties, as presented in Sections 6.3.3 and 6.4.3 (Tables 4, and 5).

Besides the general properties regarding the verification of software architectures, we have also analysed the viability of some specific scenarios that were considered critical for this application. As an example, analysing the part of the system presented in Figure 39, the architects identified the following scenario, to improve the system availability through the use of redundant instances: *when the AccountOps_Business_conn connector requests a service to the Accounts_Mgr#1 component and this component fails, the connector has to request an equivalent service for the Accounts_Mgr#2 component, before throwing an exception.*

The following subsections describe how verification was conducted. Section 7.3 discusses the results of the case study.

7.2.1 Verification of the iFTE Abstraction for each Architectural Element

First, we instantiated the iFTE abstraction model (Section 6.1) to each element of the architecture. To carry through instantiating the iFTE model, we need to define the elements of two sets, and to initialise two variables. The sets are: `AbnormalReturns`, and `NormalReturns`, and the variables are: `maskableExceptions`, and `externalExceptions`. Lines 4 and 5 of the following code shows how we have defined the elements of the `NormalReturns` and `AbnormalReturns` sets for the `Account_Ops` iFTE component. Lines 9 and 11 shows how this iFTE component can deal with the defined exceptions. Analysing this specification, although `InsufficientFundsException` and `authenticationFailureException` are defined in the list of abnormal types understood by the iFTE (Line 5), these exceptions are not considered external (not in `externalExceptions` in Line 11) and cannot be propagated.

```

1 MACHINE account_Ops
2 SETS
3 ...
4 NormalReturns = {normalReturn};
5 AbnormalReturns = {invalidInputDataException, businessRulesViolationException,
                    transactionNotFinishedException, communicationFailureException,
                    insufficientFundsException, authenticationFailureException,

```

```

    insufficientPrivilegesException , insufficientDataException ,
    transactionAlreadyExecutedException , invalidAccountException ,
    duplicatedAccountException}
6 ...
7 INITIALISATION
8 ...
9     maskableExceptions := {insufficientFundsException ,
    insufficientDataException , transactionAlreadyExecutedException ,
    invalidAccountException , duplicatedAccountException} ||
10 ...
11     externalExceptions := {invalidInputDataException ,
    businessRulesViolationException , transactionNotFinishedException ,
    communicationFailureException , insufficientFundsException ,
    authenticationFailureException , insufficientPrivilegesException ,
    insufficientDataException , transactionAlreadyExecutedException} ||
12 ...

```

After its instantiation, the model was verified using ProB model checker and a specific tool for analysing scenarios (see Section 6.1.2). It took thirty seconds on average for each component. During the verification process of the individual components, we identified a couple of spelling errors in instantiations, but after correct them, all the properties presented in Section 6.1.2 were successfully verified.

7.2.2 Verification of the iFTE Structure for each Architectural Element

After verifying the iFTE abstraction, we have performed a detailed verification of the iFTE architectural elements. This verification could be discarded, but in this case study we have decided to be as critical as possible. So, we first instantiated the iFTE structural model to each element of the architecture. To instantiate the structural model of the iFTE it is necessary exactly the same information, which was specified in the iFTE abstraction models: to define the elements of the `AbnormalReturns` and `NormalReturns` sets, and to initialise the `maskableExceptions` and `externalExceptions` variables. Thus, the instantiation process of the structural models consisted on a “copy and paste” procedure from the abstract model of each iFTE. The following code presents all the changes, which are needed to instantiate a structural model of an iFTE. As can be seen, the difference between the abstract model and the internal structure model of an iFTE is the operations and properties of each one, which is fix and do not need to be instantiated.

```

1 MACHINE account_Ops
2 SETS
3 ...
4 NormalReturns = {normalReturn};
5 AbnormalReturns = {invalidInputDataException , businessRulesViolationException ,
    transactionNotFinishedException , communicationFailureException ,
    insufficientFundsException , authenticationFailureException ,
    insufficientPrivilegesException , insufficientDataException ,
    transactionAlreadyExecutedException , invalidAccountException ,
    duplicatedAccountException}
6 ...
7 INITIALISATION

```

```

8 ...
9     maskableExceptions := {insufficientFundsException ,
    insufficientDataException , transactionAlreadyExecutedException ,
    invalidAccountException , duplicatedAccountException} ||
10 ...
11     externalExceptions := {invalidInputDataException ,
    businessRulesViolationException , transactionNotFinishedException ,
    communicationFailureException , insufficientFundsException ,
    authenticationFailureException , insufficientPrivilegesException ,
    insufficientDataException , transactionAlreadyExecutedException} ||
12 ...

```

After its instantiation, the model was verified using ProB model checker and a specific tool for analysing scenarios (see Section 6.1.2). It took five minutes on average for each component. The verification of each individual architectural component showed that the abstract model and the internal structure model of the iFTE are consistent, because all properties presented in Section 6.2.3 were successfully verified, after fixing some writing errors that happened during the manual instantiation of the model.

7.2.3 Verification of the High-Level Model of the Architecture

As presented in Section 6.3.1, to instantiate the high-level model of the software architecture, it is necessary to represent the following information, which can vary from an application to another one: (i) architectural elements (components and connectors with their interfaces); (ii) the way its elements are disposed together (the architecture configuration); (iii) possible abnormal returns of each interface; and (iv) the exception type hierarchy.

As can be seen in the following code, the architectural elements and their interfaces are represented through the `ArchitecturalElements` and `Interfaces` sets (Lines 6, and 7, respectively). But the association among a component and its provided interface is defined in the `componentInterfaces` variable, which is initialised in Line 13. The configuration of the architecture (the way they are disposed together) is defined through the `dependencies` variable (Line 11). Finally, the `AbnormalReturns` set (Line 5) defines all the exceptions which flow in the architecture; and the type hierarchy of these exceptions is defined through the `exceptionHierarchy` variable, initialised in Line 16; and Line 17 defines that the architect wants to handle exceptions by subsumption. The `maskableExceptions` variable (Line 15) defines for each architectural element, which exceptions it can mask. For example, Line 15 states that the `AccountOps_Business_conn` connector can mas two exceptions: `transactionNotFinishedException`, and `communicationFailureException`. They can be masked through the two redundant components (`Accounts_Mgr#1` and `Accounts_Mgr#2`) which the connector interacts with.

```

1 MACHINE systemConfiguration
2 SETS
3     ...
4     NormalReturns = {norReturn};
5     AbnormalReturns = {... , invalidAgencyException , invalidAccountException ,
    alreadyCanceledException , transactionNotFinishedException ,
    communicationFailureException , ...};

```

```

6   ArchitecturalElements = { ..., economicRules_Ctr_1, economicRules_Ctr_2,
   accounts_Ops, accounts_Mgr_1, accounts_Mgr_2,
   economicRules_System_conn1, economicRules_System_conn2,
   accountOps_Business_conn, ... };
7   Interfaces = {IC_EconomicRules, IC_ER_SystemReq, IC_AccountContract,
   IC_AdditionalCredit, IC_A_BusinessReq, IC_Account_Mgt, ...}
8   ...
9   INITIALISATION
10  ...
11  dependencies := {economicRules_Ctr_1 |-> {economicRules_System_conn},
   accountOps_Business_conn |-> {transactions_Mgr, accounts_Mgr_1,
   accounts_Mgr_2, partners_Mgr, localAgency_Mgr}, ...} ||
12  ...
13  componentInterfaces := {economicRules_Ctr_1 |-> {IC_EconomicRules},
   accounts_Ops |-> {IC_AdditionalCredit, IC_AccountContract}, ...} ||
14  interfaceExceptions := {invalidAgencyException, invalidAccountException,
   alreadyCanceledException, ...} ||
15  maskableExceptions := {accountOps_Business_conn |-> {
   transactionNotFinishedException, communicationFailureException}, ...}
   ||
16  exceptionHierarchy := { invalidAgencyException |-> {interfaceException},
   invalidAccountException |-> {interfaceException},
   alreadyCanceledException |-> {failureException}, ...} ||
17  handlingBySubsumption := TRUE
18  ...

```

After instantiation, the model was verified using ProB model checker and a specific tool for analysing scenarios (see Section 6.1.2). It took on average 40 minutes to verify all the system architecture. The little time is justifiable because in this model we abstract all internal details of the architectural elements. Beyond the properties presented in Section 6.3, that were successfully verified, we have also analysed the possibility to occur one application-specific scenario: *if the Accounts_Mgr#1 component fails, have to be possible for the AccountOps_Business_conn connector request the same service for the redundant component Accounts_Mgr#2*. The model checker presented a sequence of events where this scenario occurs.

7.2.4 Verification of the Detailed Software Architecture

For the sake of simplicity and to speed the verification process, we have defined various detailed models of the software architecture, each one with just three detailed architectural elements. With these three detailed elements, it was possible to verify in a lower-level way some important interaction scenarios, for example the reconfiguration scenario, which was just mentioned. In this way, the three detailed architectural elements were: the Accounts_Mgr#1 component, the AccountOps_Business_conn connector, and the Accounts_Mgr#2 component. Although it does not represent all the system architecture in just one model, detailing three architectural elements had been sufficient to express all critical propagation scenarios.

For expressing the characteristics of the two first models, the detailed architecture model is the most laborious to instantiate. Due to its necessity of synchronisation between the architectural operations and the internal iFTE operations, we proceed the instantiation in

three steps: (i) instantiate each detailed iFTE element; (ii) instantiate the architecture in a high-level way; and (iii) join both models and synchronise them. The first two steps can be proceed as presented before (Sections 7.2.2 and 7.2.3), except by the joining of both models in a single one. Part of this merged B-Method machine is following presented. The three architectural elements which were detailed in this scenario were the **EconomicRules_Ctr#1**, **EconomicRules1_System_conn**, and **Accounts_Ops** architectural elements (Line 6).

```

1 MACHINE iFTEPropagation
2 ...
3   NormalReturns = {norReturn};
4   AbnormalReturns = {..., invalidAgencyException, invalidAccountException,
5     alreadyCanceledException, ...};
6   ArchitecturalElements = {..., economicRules_Ctr_1, economicRules_Ctr_2,
7     accounts_Ops, accounts_Mgr_1, accounts_Mgr_2,
8     economicRules_System_conn1, economicRules_System_conn2,
9     accountOps_Business_conn, ...};
10  DetailedArchitecturalElements = {economicRules_Ctr_1,
11    economicRules_System_conn1, accounts_Ops};
12  Interfaces = {IC_EconomicRules, IC_ER_SystemReq, IC_AccountContract,
13    IC_AdditionalCredit, IC_A_BusinessReq, IC_Account_Mgt, ...}
14 ...
15 EXTENDS
16   economicRulesCtr1 ,
17   economicRules1Systemconn ,
18   accountsOps
19 ...

```

After the inclusion of the internal models in Lines 10 and 12, all operations of **economicRulesCtr1** **economicRules1Systemconn** and **accountsOps** M-Method machines are visible in the high-level software architecture. In order to prevent the specification of invalid scenarios, it was necessary to organise the order that these added operations can execute. Operations that represent the internal execution of an element have just to be available after the respective architectural element has received a service request. This restrictions of communication is specified in CSP process algebra.

As presented in Section 6.4, the CSP complementary file is composed by both high-level architecture model and many iFTE internal models. Consequently, to instantiate it, it is necessary to define the join point between each service request at the architectural level and the internal behaviour of the respective iFTE element. Following, we present a CSP specification which details three components of the high-level software architecture: **EconomicRules_Ctr#1** component, the **EconomicRules1_System_conn** connector (**conn**), and the **Accounts_Ops** component.

```

1 — architectural flow
2 ...
3 — external service request
4 — REQUEST1 = ((Service_req!from!to!interface -> EXEC_CONN) [] Stop -> MAIN);;
5 — EXEC_CONN = (ABN_CONN [] REQUEST2_CONN);;
6 REQUEST1 = ((Service_req!economicRules_Ctr_1!to!interface -> CONN) [] Stop ->
7   MAIN);;
8 ...
9 — component internally

```

```

9 CONN = StartCONN -> (ECONOMIC_RULES_CTR_1 [] StopCONN -> CONN) ;;
10 ...
11 INTERFACE_EXCEPTION = EconomicRulesCtr1Prov_ABNresp?E -> Stop1 -> ABN_CONN ;;
12 ...
13 REQUIRED = ReqServer_req -> ACOPS_PROV_NOR_REQ ;; --external service
14 ...
15 ACOPS_PROV_NOR_REQ = StartAcMGR1 -> (ECONOMIC_RULES_CTR_1_NOR_REQ []
    StopAcMGR1 -> ACOPS_PROV_NOR_REQ) ;;
16 ...
17 INTERFACE_EXCEPTION_AcMGR1 = EconomicRulesCtr1Prov_ABNresp_AcMGR1?E ->
    Stop_AcMGR1 -> EXTERNAL_ABN ;;
18 ...
19 NORMAL_AcMGR1_NORMAL_REPONSE = ProvNor_respAcMGR1?R1 ->
    EconomicRulesCtr1Prov_respAcMGR1.R1 -> StopAcMGR1 -> EXTERNAL_NOR ;;
20 ...

```

After its instantiation, the model was verified using ProB model checker and a specific tool for analysing scenarios (see Section 6.1.2). It was spent on average 50 minutes to verify each version of the detailed software architecture. We have verified the same properties of the architectural flow, including the reconfiguration scenario explained in Section 7.2.3.

Related with the properties that were verified, after fixing some misspellings errors, all of them were successfully satisfied. The most serious error which were found in the model, was a violation of the Property 4 of Table 5 (Section 6.3.3), which is related with exception propagation and prevents that an exception are forgotten by the architect. This omission the exception handling was caused by the following fault during the instantiation of the model: *the EconomicRules_Ctr#1 component raised the DuplicatedAccountException exception to the AccountOps_Business_conn connector, which could not mask it and propagated to the Accounting_Ops component. But although this exception is non-maskable (the Accounting_Ops component cannot return normally after have received it), the architect forgot to initialise the externalExceptions variable, which indicate the exceptions that could be thrown by the Accounting_Ops component. Then, the Accounting_Ops component neither could return normally (because it has received a non-maskable exception), nor could return abnormally (no declared exceptions).* Because this, the Property 1 of Table 4 (Section 6.3.3) was also be violated, because the system had been in deadlock. Besides that, during the verification of these models, we have traced some scenarios of exception propagation. The goal of these tracings was initially understand the architecture, but after, this feature has helped us to trace exceptions amongst different architectural elements.

7.3 Case Study Evaluation

For specifying and verifying the architecture of the system, including identifying components and interfaces, was necessary an effort of about 100 developer/hour.

Overall, this case study has shown how exceptions are handled and propagated on the proposed architectural approach by enforcing a clear separation between the application, and the infrastructure that might affect the application, in our case, exceptions and exception handling that are employed for tolerating faults.

During the verification of the software architecture, it was clear the iFTE helped the

architect to distinguish clearly the role of each flow of the architecture (normal and abnormal). This clear distinction favoured the specification in parallel of both architectural views, which have been made by distinct developers.

Besides that, the verification results provide valuable information about the system properties, and help to correct the specification of the system architecture in earlier stages of the software development. Although most of these problems are simple to correct, failure to address them can result in problems that are harder to correct in later phases of development.

The results do not demonstrate the universal usefulness of iFTE in the construction of software systems with strict dependability requirements. They do show, however, that the iFTE approach is useful in some cases, and justify further studies that can provide more substantial evidence, mainly considering components executing concurrently.

Concerning the developer effort for instantiating the models, we consider that the instantiation of the two iFTE models and the high-level architectural model were easy and fast. However, the effort necessary to instantiate the detailed model of the software architecture was great and error prone, mainly the definition of the CSP process algebra. But it is important to stress that all the tasks for instantiating models can be done automatically, by means of a case tool, which is still under construction.

To analyse the scalability of the proposed solution, we have adopted two approaches: (i) to compare the proposed solution with the Aereal framework: we compared the results after the same specification had been verified in both solutions; and (ii) to compare the difference between the number of states in a “pure B” and a “B + CSP” solution: we verified in ProB the B specified machines as with as without the support of the CSP restrictions.

After generate the Alloy [26] specification with Aereal, we have tried to simulate all the software architecture in the Alloy Analyser tool. But to our surprise, the application could not reach the end of the verification, because ran out of memory in a computer with 1GB of RAM memory. The main reason of this high number of possible states was because Alloy is based on mathematical set theory, similar to B-Method. Although the high amount of time (approximately one hour) needed to verify the system in ProB (with B and CSP), the case tool successful completed its goal.

Finally, analysing the case study results in the perspective of reducing the number of faults added to the system during its development, the iFTE has improved the system dependability in four complementary points of view:

1. **Complexity management.** The iFTE is a simple model with well-defined interfaces. So, it provides a way to abstract the internal complexity of the idealised fault-tolerant component;
2. **Separation of concerns.** For being based on the concept of the idealised fault-tolerant component, presented in Section 2.3, and for keep the **Normal** and **Abnormal** components separately, the iFTE model provides a semantic and physical separation between the normal and abnormal concerns. This separation improves the software understandability, since the software developer can concentrate efforts on understanding and developing each concern separately;

3. **Component adaptation.** When reusing components, the developer can add new faults during the component adaptation in the new context of use. Therefore, the iFTE has elements with the specific role to deal with architectural mismatches: the Provided and Required connectors.
4. **Architectural verification.** As pointed out by many authors [5, 14, 35], the architecture of a software system has a strong impact on the ability of the system to meet its intended quality requirements, for example, security, reliability, availability, and performance. Thus, if a system should be reliable and exception handling is one of the mechanisms that will be used to achieve this goal, it may be valuable to consider exception handling-related issues during architectural design [10]. The iFTE model support the software architect during the rigorous architectural design, providing specific interfaces to signal exceptions at the architectural level. This explicit separation prevents the flow of exceptions is totally neglected in the beginning of the software life cycle. Moreover, worry about the abnormal behaviour of the system in a high-level of abstraction helps to specify recovery mechanisms that involve more than one architectural component in a collaborative way [20].

8 Conclusions and Future Work

This paper has presented an architectural abstraction for structuring fault-tolerant systems, which is able to handle architectural mismatches in the presence of software component failures. The idealised fault-tolerant architectural element (iFTE), which is based on the peer-to-peer architectural style, relies on exception handling for detecting and eliminating erroneous states from the system. In addition to formally specifying and verifying the architectural abstraction using the B-Method and CSP, we have also presented how exception propagation can be analysed in software architectures that are based on the iFTE. Although the case study used for evaluating the overall approach was a snapshot of a real system, we were able to demonstrate nevertheless that compared with other similar approaches, the iFTE provides an appropriate abstraction for modelling and analysing fault-tolerant software architectures. However, since the exception handling mechanism is application dependent, the failure analysis of the overall system is restricted by the coverage of the architectural properties associated with the iFTE. Although these properties provide the basis to identify faults that might be caused by the instantiation of the iFTE, nonetheless a thorough failure analysis is necessary for localising further faults that are not particularly related to the iFTE.

Developers of systems with strict dependability requirements benefit from using the proposed solution in the following ways: (i) by better documenting their decisions about exceptions that flow amongst architectural elements; (ii) by making explicit their assumptions about the policy of exception handling that will be used during system implementation; and (iii) by checking structural constraints imposed by architectural styles. Moreover, iFTE explicitly separates the normal and abnormal behaviour, paralleling the specify and the development of both parts. This feature promotes better understandability and maintainability because concerns do not get cluttered in a single development unit.

Since a limitation of the proposed solution is the lack of concurrency within the architectural abstraction, as future work, we intend to deal with concurrent systems, which have more complex exception handling strategies and resolution of exceptions. Tool support for analysing the propagation of exceptions is still central to our work, for that, we are developing support for automatically extracting a XMI specification from the software architecture. The additional information about exception flow and handling policies is being specified through meta tags, a standard extension point of the XMI scheme. With this tool, we expect to ease the verification task, which is yet mostly conducted by software developers.

The second area of future work is further evaluation. Supported by tools, we would like to gain more substantial experience in specifying the exceptional behaviour of dependable critical systems with complex architectural styles. Furthermore, we still have not attempted to evaluate the usefulness of the proposed approach in the context of software evolution. We believe it can be a valuable tool to detect inconsistencies and conflicts introduced by software architecture evolution in a system's abnormal behaviour.

9 Acknowledgments

Patrick Brito is supported by Fapesp/Brazil, under grant 06/02116-2. Fernando Castor Filho is supported by Fapesp/Brazil, under grant 04/10663-8. Cecília Rubira is partially supported by CNPq/Brazil under grant 351592/97-0, and by Fapesp/Brazil, under grant 2004/10663-8. Patrick Brito, Fernando Castor Filho, and Cecília Rubira are partially supported by FINEP/Brazil under grant 1843/04 of CompGov, which is a project for a Shared Library of Components for e-Government.

References

- [1] Jean-Raymond Abrial, Matthew K. O. Lee, Dave Neilson, P. N. Scharbach, and Ib Sorensen. The b-method. In *Proceedings of the 4th International Symposium of VDM Europe on Formal Software Development (VDM '91) - Volume 2*, pages 398–405, London, UK, 1991. Springer-Verlag.
- [2] T. Anderson and P. A. Lee. *Fault Tolerance: Principles and Practice*. Prentice-Hall, 1981.
- [3] T. Anderson and P. A. Lee. *Fault Tolerance: Principles and Practice*. Springer-Verlag, 2nd edition, 1990.
- [4] A. Avizienis, J.-C. Laprie, B. Randell, and C. Landwehr. Basic concepts and taxonomy of dependable and secure computing. *IEEE Transactions on Dependable and Secure Computing*, 1(1):11–33, January-March 2004.
- [5] Len Bass, Paul C. Clements, and Rick Kazman. *Software Architecture in Practice*. Addison-Wesley, 2nd edition, 2003.

- [6] Johan Bengtsson and Wang Yi. Timed automata: Semantics, algorithms and tools. In *In Lecture Notes on Concurrency and Petri Nets*, LNCS 3095. Springer-Verlag, 2004.
- [7] J. S. Bradbury. Organizing definitions and formalisms for dynamic software architectures. Technical Report 2004-477, School of Computing, Queen's University, March 2004.
- [8] S. D. Brookes, C. A. R. Hoare, and A. W. Roscoe. A theory of communicating sequential processes. *J. ACM*, 31(3):560–599, 1984.
- [9] Michael J. Butler and Michael Leuschel. Combining csp and b for specification and property verification. In *Proceeding of Formal Methods*, LNCS 3582, pages 221–236. Springer, 2005.
- [10] Fernando Castor Filho, Patrick Henrique da Silva Brito, and Cecília Mary F. Rubira. Specification of exception flow in software architectures. *Journal of Systems and Software*, October 2006.
- [11] Fernando Castor Filho, Paulo Asterio de C. Guerra, and Cecília M. F. Rubira. An architectural-level exception-handling system for component-based applications. In *Proceedings of the 1st Latin-American Symposium on Dependable Computing*, LNCS 2847, pages 321–340, 2003.
- [12] John Chessman and John Daniels. *UML Components: A Simple Process for Specifying Component-Based Software*. 2000.
- [13] P. Clements et al. *Documenting Software Architectures: Views and Beyond*. Addison-Wesley, 2003.
- [14] Paul C. Clements, Rick Kazman, and Mark Klein. *Evaluating Software Architectures*. Addison-Wesley, 2003.
- [15] Flaviu Cristian. Exception handling. In *Dependability of Resilient Computers*, pages 68–97. Blackwell, 1989.
- [16] Patrick Henrique da Silva Brito, Camila Ribeiro Rocha, Fernando Castor Filho, Eliane Martins, and Cecília M. F. Rubira. A method for modeling and testing exceptions in component-based software development. In *Proceedings of the 2nd Latin American Symposium on Dependable Computing*, LNCS 3747, pages 61–79, 2005.
- [17] P. A. de Castro Guerra, Cecilia Mary Fischer Rubira, and R. de Lemos. A fault-tolerant software architecture for component-based systems. In *Architecting Dependable Systems. Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, LNCS 2677, pages 129–149. Springer, Berlin, Germany, 2003.
- [18] R. de Lemos and A. Romanovsky. Coordinated atomic actions in modelling objects cooperation. In *ISORC '98: Proceedings of the The 1st IEEE International Symposium on Object-Oriented Real-Time Distributed Computing*, page 152, Washington, DC, USA, 1998. IEEE Computer Society.

- [19] Rogerio de Lemos, Paulo Asterio de Castro Guerra, and Cecilia Mary Fischer Rubira. A fault-tolerant architectural approach for dependable systems. *IEEE Software*, 23(2):80–87, 2006.
- [20] Rogério de Lemos and A. Romanovsky. Exception handling in a cooperative object-oriented approach. In *Proc. of the 2nd IEEE ISORC'99*, May 1999.
- [21] Rogerio de Lemos and Alexander Romanovsky. Exception handling in the software lifecycle. *International Journal of Computer Science and Engineering*, 16(2):167–181, 2001.
- [22] C. Gacek and R. de Lemos. Architectural description of dependable software systems. In *Structure for Dependability: Computer-Based Systems from an Interdisciplinary Perspective*, pages 127–142. Springer, London, UK, 2006.
- [23] Erich Gamma, Richard Helm, Ralph Johnson, and John Vlissides. *Design Patterns: Elements of Reusable Object-Oriented Software*. Addison-Wesley, 1995.
- [24] John B. Goodenough. Exceptional handling: Issues and a proposed notation. *CACM*, 18(12), 1975.
- [25] J. Gray and A. Reuter. *Transaction Processing: Concepts and Techniques*. Morgan Kaufmann, 1993.
- [26] Brant Hashii. Lessons learned using alloy to formally specify mls-pca trusted security architecture. In *FMSE '04: Proceedings of the 2004 ACM workshop on Formal methods in security engineering*, pages 86–95, New York, NY, USA, 2004. ACM Press.
- [27] V. Issarny and J. P. Banatre. Architecture-based exception handling. In *Proceedings of the 34th Annual Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences.*, 2001.
- [28] Ivar Jacobson, Grady Booch, and James Rumbaugh. *The unified software development process*. Addison-Wesley Longman Publishing Co., Inc., Boston, MA, USA, 1999.
- [29] M. Leuschel and Michael J. Butler. Prob: A model checker for b. In *Proceedings of FME'2003*, LNCS 2805, pages 855–874. Springer-Verlag, Pisa, Italy, 2004.
- [30] Brian Randell. System structure for software fault tolerance. *IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering*, 1(2):221–232, 1975.
- [31] D. Reimer and H. Srinivasan. Analyzing exception usage in large java applications. In *Proceedings of ECOOP'2003 Workshop on Exception Handling in Object-Oriented Systems*, July 2003.
- [32] Cecília Mary F. Rubira, Rogério de Lemos, Gisele Ferreira, and Fernando Castor Filho. Exception handling in the development of dependable component-based systems. *Software – Practice and Experience*, 35(5):195–236, March 2005.

- [33] Aaron Shui, Sadaf Mustafiz, and Jorg Kienzle. Exception-aware requirements elicitation with use cases. In *Recent Advances in Exception Handling Techniques*, LNCS 4119, pages 221–242. Springer-Verlag, 2006. To appear.
- [34] Kevin Simons and Judith Stafford. CmeH: Container-managed exception handling for increased assembly robustness. In *Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on Component-Based Software Engineering*, LNCS 3054, pages 122–129, May 2004.
- [35] Bridget Spitznagel and David Garlan. Architecture-based performance analysis. In *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Software Engineering and Knowledge Engineering*, June 1998.
- [36] R. N. Taylor, N. Medvidovic, K.M. Anderson, Jr. E. J. Whitehead, and J.E. Robbins. A component- and message- based architectural style for GUI software. In *Proceedings of the 17th International Conference on Software Engineering*, pages 295–304, April 1995.
- [37] G.J. Vecellio, M.M. Thomas, and R.M. Sanders. Container services for high confidence software. In *Proceedings of the 7th ECOOP Workshop on Component-Oriented Programming*, June 2002.
- [38] Westley Weimer and George Necula. Finding and preventing run-time error handling mistakes. In *Proceedings of OOPSLA '2004*, pages 419–433, Vancouver, Canada, October 2004.

A iFTE Abstraction Model

A.1 B-Method Machine

```

1 MACHINE abstractModel
2
3 /* ===== */
4 SETS
5     BOperations = { client_ifte_req , client_ifte_nor , client_ifte_abn ,
6                   client_server_req , client_server_nor , client_server_abn ,
7                   ifte_client_req , ifte_client_nor , ifte_client_abn ,
8                   ifte_server_req , ifte_server_nor , ifte_server_abn ,
9                   server_client_req , server_client_nor , server_client_abn ,
10                  server_ifte_req , server_ifte_nor , server_ifte_abn };
11     Components = {none , client , ifte , server};
12     Calls = {start , client_ifte , client_server , ifte_client , ifte_server ,
13             server_client , server_ifte};
14     NormalReturns = {norReturn};
15     AbnormalReturns = {noException , abnReturn1 , abnReturn2}
16
17
18
19 /* ===== */
20 VARIABLES
21     callList ,           /*control variable*/
22     currentComponent ,  /*control variable*/
23     activedRequests ,   /*control variable*/
24 /*     sequenceHistory , /*control variable*/ */
25     lastABNreturn ,     /*control variable*/
26     unrecoverable ,     /*control variable*/
27     maskableExceptions ,
28     externalExceptions
29
30
31
32
33 /* ===== */
34 /*DEFINITIONS
35     GOAL == (...)*/
36
37
38
39 /* ===== */
40 INVARIANT
41     callList : Components → seq(Components) & /*for each
42         component, this variable stores the list of its callers (in
43         chronological order)*/
44     currentComponent : Components & /*the component that is
45         actually working*/
46     activedRequests : POW(Calls) & /*a set of calls that were not
47         finished*/

```

```

44         sequenceHistory : seq(BOperations) & /*store the sequence of
45            operations, in order to provide traceability*/
46         lastABNreturn : AbnormalReturns & /*indicate which exception
47            have influenced the iFTE */
48         unrecoverable : BOOL & /*indicates if a component can recover
49            itself of a failure. In other words, if it have received an
50            exception which cannot be masked*/
51         maskableExceptions : POW(AbnormalReturns) & /*exceptions which
52            can be handled*/
53         externalExceptions : POW(AbnormalReturns) /*external exceptions
54            */
55
56 /* ===== */
57 INITIALISATION
58     callList := {none |-> <>, client |-> <>, ifte |-> <>, server |-> <>} ||
59     currentComponent := none ||
60     activedRequests := {} ||
61     sequenceHistory := <> ||
62     lastABNreturn := noException ||
63     unrecoverable := FALSE ||
64     maskableExceptions := {abnReturn1} ||
65     externalExceptions := {abnReturn1, abnReturn2}
66
67 /* ===== */
68 OPERATIONS
69
70 /*0*/
71 Start =
72     PRE
73         none = currentComponent & card(activedRequests)=0
74     THEN
75         currentComponent := client ||
76         activedRequests := activedRequests \ {start} ||
77         sequenceHistory := <> ||
78         lastABNreturn := noException ||
79         unrecoverable := FALSE
80     END;
81
82 /*00*/
83 Stop =
84     PRE
85         client = currentComponent & start : activedRequests & card(
86            activedRequests)=1
87     THEN
88         activedRequests := activedRequests - {start} ||
89         currentComponent := none ||
90         sequenceHistory := <> ||
91         skip

```

```

91     END;
92
93
94
95
96 /*10*/
97 ClientIFTE_req =
98     PRE
99         client = currentComponent &
100         client_ifte /: activatedRequests
101     THEN
102         currentComponent := ifte ||
103         activatedRequests := activatedRequests \ { client_ifte } ||
104         callList(ifte) := callList(ifte) <- client ||
105         sequenceHistory := [ client_ifte_req ]
106     END;
107
108
109 resp <- ClientIFTE_resp =
110     PRE
111         size(callList(ifte))>0 &
112         last(callList(ifte)) = client &
113         client_ifte : activatedRequests &
114         ifte = currentComponent &
115         ((lastABNreturn = noException) or (lastABNreturn :
116             maskableExceptions)) &
117         unrecoverable = FALSE
118     THEN
119         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - { client_ifte } ||
120         currentComponent := client ||
121         callList(ifte) := front(callList(ifte)) ||
122         resp := norReturn ||
123         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- client_ifte_nor
124     END;
125
126
127 resp <- ClientIFTE_ABNresp =
128     PRE
129         size(callList(ifte))>0 &
130         last(callList(ifte)) = client &
131         client_ifte : activatedRequests &
132         ifte = currentComponent
133     THEN
134         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - { client_ifte } ||
135         currentComponent := client ||
136         callList(ifte) := front(callList(ifte)) ||
137         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- client_ifte_abn ||
138         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & (val : externalExceptions
139             ) /*& val /= noException*/
140             THEN
141                 IF val /: maskableExceptions
142                     THEN

```

```

143             unrecoverable := TRUE
144             END ||
145             resp := val ||
146             lastABNreturn := val
147         END
148     END;
149
150
151
152
153 /*20*/
154 ClientServer_req =
155     PRE
156         client = currentComponent &
157         client_server /: activatedRequests
158     THEN
159         currentComponent := server ||
160         activatedRequests := activatedRequests \/{client_server} ||
161         callList(server) := callList(server) <- client ||
162         sequenceHistory := [client_server_req]
163     END;
164
165
166 resp <- ClientServer_resp =
167     PRE
168         size(callList(server))>0 &
169         last(callList(server)) = client &
170         client_server : activatedRequests &
171         server = currentComponent
172     THEN
173         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {client_server} ||
174         currentComponent := client ||
175         callList(server) := front(callList(server)) ||
176         resp := norReturn ||
177         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- client_server_nor
178     END;
179
180
181
182 resp <- ClientServer_ABNresp =
183     PRE
184         size(callList(server))>0 &
185         last(callList(server)) = client &
186         client_server : activatedRequests &
187         server = currentComponent
188     THEN
189         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {client_server} ||
190         currentComponent := client ||
191         callList(server) := front(callList(server)) ||
192         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- client_server_abn ||
193         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & (val : externalExceptions
194             ) /*& val /= noException*/
195     THEN

```



```

196             IF val /: maskableExceptions
197             THEN
198                 unrecoverable := TRUE
199             END ||
200             resp := val ||
201             lastABNreturn := val
202         END
203     END;
204
205
206
207
208 /*30*/
209 IFTEClient_req =
210     PRE
211         ifte = currentComponent &
212         ifte_client /: activatedRequests
213     THEN
214         currentComponent := client ||
215         activatedRequests := activatedRequests \/{ ifte_client } ||
216         callList(client) := callList(client) <- ifte ||
217         sequenceHistory := [ ifte_client_req ]
218     END;
219
220
221 resp <- IFTEClient_resp =
222     PRE
223         size(callList(client))>0 &
224         last(callList(client)) = ifte &
225         ifte_client : activatedRequests &
226         client = currentComponent
227
228     THEN
229         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - { ifte_client } ||
230         currentComponent := ifte ||
231         callList(client) := front(callList(client)) ||
232         resp := norReturn ||
233         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- ifte_client_nor
234     END;
235
236
237 resp <- IFTEClient_ABNresp =
238     PRE
239         size(callList(client))>0 &
240         last(callList(client)) = ifte &
241         ifte_client : activatedRequests &
242         client = currentComponent
243
244     THEN
245         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - { ifte_client } ||
246         currentComponent := ifte ||
247         callList(client) := front(callList(client)) ||
248         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- ifte_client_abn ||

```

```

249         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & (val : externalExceptions
250           ) /*& val /= noException*/
251           THEN
252             IF val /: maskableExceptions
253               THEN
254                 unrecoverable := TRUE
255             END ||
256             resp := val ||
257             lastABNreturn := val
258           END
259         END;
260
261
262
263
264 /*40*/
265 IFTEServer_req =
266   PRE
267     ifte = currentComponent &
268     ifte_server /: activatedRequests
269   THEN
270     currentComponent := server ||
271     activatedRequests := activatedRequests \/{ ifte_server } ||
272     callList(server) := callList(server) <- ifte ||
273     sequenceHistory := [ ifte_server_req ]
274   END;
275
276
277 resp <- IFTEServer_resp =
278   PRE
279     size(callList(server))>0 &
280     last(callList(server)) = ifte &
281     ifte_server : activatedRequests &
282     server = currentComponent
283
284   THEN
285     activatedRequests := activatedRequests - { ifte_server } ||
286     currentComponent := ifte ||
287     callList(server) := front(callList(server)) ||
288     resp := norReturn ||
289     sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- ifte_server_nor
290   END;
291
292
293 resp <- IFTEServer_ABNresp =
294   PRE
295     size(callList(server))>0 &
296     last(callList(server)) = ifte &
297     ifte_server : activatedRequests &
298     server = currentComponent
299
300   THEN
301     activatedRequests := activatedRequests - { ifte_server } ||

```

```

302     currentComponent := ifte ||
303     callList(server) := front(callList(server)) ||
304     sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- ifte_server_abn ||
305     ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & (val : externalExceptions
306         ) /*& val /= noException*/
307         THEN
308             IF val /: maskableExceptions
309                 THEN
310                     unrecoverable := TRUE
311                     END ||
312                     resp := val ||
313                     lastABNreturn := val
314             END
315     END;
316
317
318
319 /*50*/
320 ServerClient_req =
321     PRE
322         server = currentComponent &
323         server_client /: activedRequests
324     THEN
325         currentComponent := client ||
326         activedRequests := activedRequests \ {server_client} ||
327         callList(client) := callList(client) <- server ||
328         sequenceHistory := [server_client_req]
329     END;
330
331
332 resp <- ServerClient_resp =
333     PRE
334         size(callList(client))>0 &
335         last(callList(client)) = server &
336         server_client : activedRequests &
337         client = currentComponent
338     THEN
339         activedRequests := activedRequests - {server_client} ||
340         currentComponent := server ||
341         callList(client) := front(callList(client)) ||
342         resp := norReturn ||
343         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- server_client_nor
344     END;
345
346
347
348 resp <- ServerClient_ABNresp =
349     PRE
350         size(callList(client))>0 &
351         last(callList(client)) = server &
352         server_client : activedRequests &
353         client = currentComponent
354
355

```

```

355     THEN
356         activedRequests := activedRequests - {server_client} ||
357         currentComponent := server ||
358         callList(client) := front(callList(client)) ||
359         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- server_client_abn ||
360         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & (val : externalExceptions
           ) /*& val /= noException*/
361         THEN
362             IF val /: maskableExceptions
363                 THEN
364                     unrecoverable := TRUE
365                 END ||
366                 resp := val ||
367                 lastABNreturn := val
368             END
369     END
370 END

```

A.2 CSP Process Algebra

```

1  --SPECIFICATION:
2  MAIN = Start -> START2;;
3  START2 = (CLIENT [] Stop -> MAIN) ;;
4  CLIENT = ClientIFTE_req -> IFTE;;
5
6
7  -- Client -> iFTE
8  IFTE = ((IFTEServer_req -> SERVER) [] RETURN) ;;
9  RETURN = ((ClientIFTE_resp?R1 -> START2) [] (ClientIFTE_ABNresp?E1 -> START2))
           ;;
10
11 -- iFTE -> Server
12 SERVER = (SERVER_NORMAL [] SERVER_ABNORMAL) ;;
13 SERVER_NORMAL = IFTEServer_resp?R1 -> IFTE;;
14 SERVER_ABNORMAL = IFTEServer_ABNresp?E1 -> IFTE;;

```

B iFTE Internal Structure Model

B.1 B-Method Machine

```

1 MACHINE internalModel
2
3 /* ===== */
4 SETS
5     BOperations = {cliProv , cliProv_nor , cliProv_abn , provNor , provNor_nor ,
6                   provNor_abn , provAbn , provAbn_nor , provAbn_abn , provReq ,
7                   provReq_nor , provReq_abn , norReq , norReq_nor , norReq_abn , norProv ,
8                   norProv_nor , norProv_abn , norAbn , norAbn_nor , norAbn_abn , abnNor ,
9                   abnNor_nor , abnNor_abn , abnReq , abnReq_nor , abnReq_abn , abnProv ,
10                  abnProv_nor , abnProv_abn , reqAbn , reqAbn_nor , reqAbn_abn , reqNor ,
11                  reqNor_nor , reqNor_abn , reqProv , reqProv_nor , reqProv_abn , reqSrv ,
12                  reqSrv_nor , reqSrv_abn}; /*Each defined operation and their
13                  possible returns*/
14 Components = {none , client , provided , normal , abnormal , required ,
15               server};
16 Calls = {start , cli_prov , prov_nor , prov_abn , prov_req , nor_req ,
17          nor_prov , nor_abn , abn_nor , abn_req , abn_prov , req_abn , req_nor ,
18          req_prov , req_srv , prov_srv , nor_srv , abn_srv};
19 NormalReturns = {norReturn};
20 AbnormalReturns = {noException , internalException1 , failureException1 ,
21                  interfaceException1}
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29 /* ===== */
30 VARIABLES
31     callList ,                /*control variable*/
32     currentComponent ,        /*control variable*/
33     activatedRequests ,        /*control variable*/
34 /*
35     sequenceHistory ,          /*control variable*/
36     lastABNreturn ,           /*control variable*/
37     lastExternalABNreturn ,   /*control variable*/
38     unrecoverable ,           /*control variable*/
39     maskableExceptions ,
40     failureExceptions ,
41     interfaceExceptions
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000
1001
1002
1003
1004
1005
1006
1007
1008
1009
1010
1011
1012
1013
1014
1015
1016
1017
1018
1019
1020
1021
1022
1023
1024
1025
1026
1027
1028
1029
1030
1031
1032
1033
1034
1035
1036
1037
1038
1039
1040
1041
1042
1043
1044
1045
1046
1047
1048
1049
1050
1051
1052
1053
1054
1055
1056
1057
1058
1059
1060
1061
1062
1063
1064
1065
1066
1067
1068
1069
1070
1071
1072
1073
1074
1075
1076
1077
1078
1079
1080
1081
1082
1083
1084
1085
1086
1087
1088
1089
1090
1091
1092
1093
1094
1095
1096
1097
1098
1099
1100
1101
1102
1103
1104
1105
1106
1107
1108
1109
1110
1111
1112
1113
1114
1115
1116
1117
1118
1119
1120
1121
1122
1123
1124
1125
1126
1127
1128
1129
1130
1131
1132
1133
1134
1135
1136
1137
1138
1139
1140
1141
1142
1143
1144
1145
1146
1147
1148
1149
1150
1151
1152
1153
1154
1155
1156
1157
1158
1159
1160
1161
1162
1163
1164
1165
1166
1167
1168
1169
1170
1171
1172
1173
1174
1175
1176
1177
1178
1179
1180
1181
1182
1183
1184
1185
1186
1187
1188
1189
1190
1191
1192
1193
1194
1195
1196
1197
1198
1199
1200
1201
1202
1203
1204
1205
1206
1207
1208
1209
1210
1211
1212
1213
1214
1215
1216
1217
1218
1219
1220
1221
1222
1223
1224
1225
1226
1227
1228
1229
1230
1231
1232
1233
1234
1235
1236
1237
1238
1239
1240
1241
1242
1243
1244
1245
1246
1247
1248
1249
1250
1251
1252
1253
1254
1255
1256
1257
1258
1259
1260
1261
1262
1263
1264
1265
1266
1267
1268
1269
1270
1271
1272
1273
1274
1275
1276
1277
1278
1279
1280
1281
1282
1283
1284
1285
1286
1287
1288
1289
1290
1291
1292
1293
1294
1295
1296
1297
1298
1299
1300
1301
1302
1303
1304
1305
1306
1307
1308
1309
1310
1311
1312
1313
1314
1315
1316
1317
1318
1319
1320
1321
1322
1323
1324
1325
1326
1327
1328
1329
1330
1331
1332
1333
1334
1335
1336
1337
1338
1339
1340
1341
1342
1343
1344
1345
1346
1347
1348
1349
1350
1351
1352
1353
1354
1355
1356
1357
1358
1359
1360
1361
1362
1363
1364
1365
1366
1367
1368
1369
1370
1371
1372
1373
1374
1375
1376
1377
1378
1379
1380
1381
1382
1383
1384
1385
1386
1387
1388
1389
1390
1391
1392
1393
1394
1395
1396
1397
1398
1399
1400
1401
1402
1403
1404
1405
1406
1407
1408
1409
1410
1411
1412
1413
1414
1415
1416
1417
1418
1419
1420
1421
1422
1423
1424
1425
1426
1427
1428
1429
1430
1431
1432
1433
1434
1435
1436
1437
1438
1439
1440
1441
1442
1443
1444
1445
1446
1447
1448
1449
1450
1451
1452
1453
1454
1455
1456
1457
1458
1459
1460
1461
1462
1463
1464
1465
1466
1467
1468
1469
1470
1471
1472
1473
1474
1475
1476
1477
1478
1479
1480
1481
1482
1483
1484
1485
1486
1487
1488
1489
1490
1491
1492
1493
1494
1495
1496
1497
1498
1499
1500
1501
1502
1503
1504
1505
1506
1507
1508
1509
1510
1511
1512
1513
1514
1515
1516
1517
1518
1519
1520
1521
1522
1523
1524
1525
1526
1527
1528
1529
1530
1531
1532
1533
1534
1535
1536
1537
1538
1539
1540
1541
1542
1543
1544
1545
1546
1547
1548
1549
1550
1551
1552
1553
1554
1555
1556
1557
1558
1559
1560
1561
1562
1563
1564
1565
1566
1567
1568
1569
1570
1571
1572
1573
1574
1575
1576
1577
1578
1579
1580
1581
1582
1583
1584
1585
1586
1587
1588
1589
1590
1591
1592
1593
1594
1595
1596
1597
1598
1599
1600
1601
1602
1603
1604
1605
1606
1607
1608
1609
1610
1611
1612
1613
1614
1615
1616
1617
1618
1619
1620
1621
1622
1623
1624
1625
1626
1627
1628
1629
1630
1631
1632
1633
1634
1635
1636
1637
1638
1639
1640
1641
1642
1643
1644
1645
1646
1647
1648
1649
1650
1651
1652
1653
1654
1655
1656
1657
1658
1659
1660
1661
1662
1663
1664
1665
1666
1667
1668
1669
1670
1671
1672
1673
1674
1675
1676
1677
1678
1679
1680
1681
1682
1683
1684
1685
1686
1687
1688
1689
1690
1691
1692
1693
1694
1695
1696
1697
1698
1699
1700
1701
1702
1703
1704
1705
1706
1707
1708
1709
1710
1711
1712
1713
1714
1715
1716
1717
1718
1719
1720
1721
1722
1723
1724
1725
1726
1727
1728
1729
1730
1731
1732
1733
1734
1735
1736
1737
1738
1739
1740
1741
1742
1743
1744
1745
1746
1747
1748
1749
1750
1751
1752
1753
1754
1755
1756
1757
1758
1759
1760
1761
1762
1763
1764
1765
1766
1767
1768
1769
1770
1771
1772
1773
1774
1775
1776
1777
1778
1779
1780
1781
1782
1783
1784
1785
1786
1787
1788
1789
1790
1791
1792
1793
1794
1795
1796
1797
1798
1799
1800
1801
1802
1803
1804
1805
1806
1807
1808
1809
1810
1811
1812
1813
1814
1815
1816
1817
1818
1819
1820
1821
1822
1823
1824
1825
1826
1827
1828
1829
1830
1831
1832
1833
1834
1835
1836
1837
1838
1839
1840
1841
1842
1843
1844
1845
1846
1847
1848
1849
1850
1851
1852
1853
1854
1855
1856
1857
1858
1859
1860
1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100
2101
2102
2103
2104
2105
2106
2107
2108
2109
2110
2111
2112
2113
2114
2115
2116
2117
2118
2119
2120
2121
2122
2123
2124
2125
2126
2127
2128
2129
2130
2131
2132
2133
2134
2135
2136
2137
2138
2139
2140
2141
2142
2143
2144
2145
2146
2147
2148
2149
2150
2151
2152
2153
2154
2155
2156
2157
2158
2159
2160
2161
2162
2163
2164
2165
2166
2167
2168
2169
2170
2171
2172
2173
2174
2175
2176
2177
2178
2179
2180
2181
2182
2183
2184
2185
2186
2187
2188
2189
2190
2191
2192
2193
2194
2195
2196
2197
2198
2199
2200
2201
2202
2203
2204
2205
2206
2207
2208
2209
2210
2211
2212
2213
2214
2215
2216
2217
2218
2219
2220
2221
2222
2223
2224
2225
2226
2227
2228
2229
2230
2231
2232
2233
2234
2235
2236
2237
2238
2239
2240
2241
2242
2243
2244
2245
2246
2247
2248
2249
2250
2251
2252
2253
2254
2255
2256
2257
2258
2259
2260
2261
2262
2263
2264
2265
2266
2267
2268
2269
2270
2271
2272
2273
2274
2275
2276
2277
2278
2279
2280
2281
2282
2283
2284
2285
2286
2287
2288
2289
2290
2291
2292
2293
2294
2295
2296
2297
2298
2299
2300
2301
2302
2303
2304
2305
2306
2307
2308
2309
2310
2311
2312
2313
2314
2315
2316
2317
2318
2319
2320
2321
2322
2323
2324
2325
2326
2327
2328
2329
2330
2331
2332
2333
2334
2335
2336
2337
2338
2339
2340
2341
2342
2343
2344
2345
2346
2347
2348
2349
2350
2351
2352
2353
2354
2355
2356
2357
2358
2359
2360
2361
2362
2363
2364
2365
2366
2367
2368
2369
2370
2371
2372
2373
2374
2375
2376
2377
2378
2379
2380
2381
2382
2383
2384
2385
2386
2387
2388
2389
2390
2391
2392
2393
2394
2395
2396
2397
2398
2399
2400
2401
2402
2403
2404
2405
2406
2407
2408
2409
2410
2411
2412
2413
2414
2415
2416
2417
2418
2419
2420
2421
2422
2423
2424
2425
2426
2427
2428
2429
2430
2431
2432
2433
2434
2435
2436
2437
2438
2439
2440
2441
2442
2443
2444
2445
2446
2447
2448
2449
2450
2451
2452
2453
2454
2455
2456
2457
2458
2459
2460
2461
2462
2463
2464
2465
2466
2467
2468
2469
2470
2471
2472
2473
2474
2475
2476
2477
2478
2479
2480
2481
2482
2483
2484
2485
2486
2487
2488
2489
2490
2491
2492
2493
2494
2495
2496
2497
2498
2499
2500
2501
2502
2503
2504
2505
2506
2507
2508
2509
2510
2511
2512
2513
2514
2515
2516
2517
2518
2519
2520
2521
2522
2523
2524
2525
2526
2527
2528
2529
2530
2531
2532
2533
2534
2535
2536
2537
2538
2539
2540
2541
2542
2543
2544
2545
2546
2547
2548
2549
2550
2551
2552
2553
2554
2555
2556
2557
2558
2559
2560
2561
2562
2563
2564
2565
2566
2567
2568
2569
25
```

```

37     callList : Components → seq(Components) & /*for each
        component, this variable stores the list of its callers (in
38         chronological order)*/
currentComponent : Components & /*the component that is
        actually working*/
39     activedRequests : POW(Calls) & /*a set of calls that were not
        finished*/
40     sequenceHistory : seq(BOperations) & /*store the sequence of
        operations, in order to provide traceability*/
41     maskableExceptions : POW(AbnormalReturns) & /*exceptions which
        can be handled*/
42     failureExceptions : POW(AbnormalReturns) & /*failure exceptions
        */
43     interfaceExceptions : POW(AbnormalReturns) & /*interface
        exceptions (can be signalled by the Provided)*/
44     lastABNreturn : AbnormalReturns & /*indicate which exception
        had been threw by some internal element */
45     lastExternalABNreturn : AbnormalReturns & /*indicate which
        exception had been threw by the Abnormal*/
46     unrecoverable : BOOL /*indicates if a component can recover
        itself of a failure. In other words, if it have received an
        exception which cannot be masked*/
47
48
49
50 /* ===== */
51 INITIALISATION
52     callList := {none |-> <>, client |-> <>, provided |-> <>, normal |->
        <>, abnormal |-> <>, required |-> <>, server |-> <>} ||
53     activedRequests := {} ||
54     currentComponent := none ||
55     sequenceHistory := <> ||
56     maskableExceptions := {internalException1} ||
57     failureExceptions := {failureException1} ||
58     interfaceExceptions := {interfaceException1} ||
59     lastABNreturn := noException ||
60     lastExternalABNreturn := noException ||
61     unrecoverable := FALSE
62
63
64
65 /* ===== */
66 OPERATIONS
67
68 /*0*/
69 Start =
70     PRE
71         none = currentComponent & card(activedRequests)=0
72     THEN
73         currentComponent := client ||
74         activedRequests := activedRequests \ / {start} ||
75         sequenceHistory := <> ||
76         lastABNreturn := noException ||
77         lastExternalABNreturn := noException ||

```

```

78         unrecoverable := FALSE
79     END;
80
81
82
83 /*00*/
84 Stop =
85     PRE
86         client = currentComponent & start : activatedRequests & card(
            activatedRequests)=1
87     THEN
88         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {start} ||
89         currentComponent := none ||
90         sequenceHistory :=  $\diamond$  ||
91         skip
92     END;
93
94
95
96
97 /*10*/
98 ClientProv_req =
99     PRE
100         client = currentComponent &
101         cli_prov /: activatedRequests
102     THEN
103         currentComponent := provided ||
104         activatedRequests := activatedRequests \/{cli_prov} ||
105         callList(provided) := callList(provided) <- client ||
106         sequenceHistory := [cliProv]
107     END;
108
109
110 resp <- ClientProv_resp =
111     PRE
112         size(callList(provided))>0 &
113         last(callList(provided)) = client &
114         cli_prov : activatedRequests &
115         provided = currentComponent
116     THEN
117         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {cli_prov} ||
118         currentComponent := client ||
119         callList(provided) := front(callList(provided)) ||
120         resp := norReturn ||
121         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- cliProv_nor
122     END;
123
124
125
126 resp <- ClientProv_ABNresp =
127     PRE
128         size(callList(provided))>0 &
129         last(callList(provided)) = client &
130         cli_prov : activatedRequests &

```

```

131         provided = currentComponent
132
133     THEN
134         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {cli_prov} ||
135         currentComponent := client ||
136         callList(provided) := front(callList(provided)) ||
137         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- cliProv_abn ||
138     ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & ((val :
        interfaceExceptions) or (val = lastExternalABNreturn)) &
        val /= noException
139         THEN
140             IF val /: maskableExceptions
141                 THEN
142                     unrecoverable := TRUE
143                 END ||
144                 resp := val ||
145                 lastABNreturn := val
146             END
147     END;
148
149
150
151
152 /*20*/
153 ProvNor_req =
154     PRE
155         provided = currentComponent &
156         prov_nor /: activatedRequests
157     THEN
158         currentComponent := normal ||
159         activatedRequests := activatedRequests \/ {prov_nor} ||
160         callList(normal) := callList(normal) <- provided ||
161         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- provNor
162     END;
163
164 resp <- ProvNor_resp =
165     PRE
166         size(callList(normal))>0 &
167         last(callList(normal)) = provided &
168         prov_nor : activatedRequests &
169         normal = currentComponent
170
171     THEN
172         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {prov_nor} ||
173         currentComponent := provided ||
174         callList(normal) := front(callList(normal)) ||
175         resp := norReturn ||
176         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- provNor_nor
177     END;
178
179
180 resp <- ProvNor_ABNresp =
181     PRE
182         size(callList(normal))>0 &

```



```

183         last(callList(normal)) = provided &
184         prov_nor : activatedRequests &
185         normal = currentComponent
186
187     THEN
188         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {prov_nor} ||
189         currentComponent := provided ||
190         callList(normal) := front(callList(normal)) ||
191         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- provNor_abn ||
192         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & val /= noException & val
           /: interfaceExceptions
           THEN
193             THEN
194                 IF val /: maskableExceptions
195                     THEN
196                         unrecoverable := TRUE
197                     END ||
198                     resp := val ||
199                     lastABNreturn := val
           END
200     END;
201
202
203
204
205
206 /*30*/
207 ProvAbn_req =
208     PRE
209         provided = currentComponent &
210         prov_abn /: activatedRequests &
211         lastABNreturn /= noException
212     THEN
213         currentComponent := abnormal ||
214         activatedRequests := activatedRequests \ / {prov_abn} ||
215         callList(abnormal) := callList(abnormal) <- provided ||
216         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- provAbn
217     END;
218
219 resp <- ProvAbn_resp =
220     PRE
221         ((lastABNreturn = noException) or (lastABNreturn :
           maskableExceptions)) &
222         unrecoverable = FALSE &
223         size(callList(abnormal))>0 &
224         last(callList(abnormal)) = provided &
225         prov_abn : activatedRequests &
226         abnormal = currentComponent
227
228     THEN
229         lastABNreturn := noException ||
230         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {prov_abn} ||
231         currentComponent := provided ||
232         callList(abnormal) := front(callList(abnormal)) ||
233         resp := norReturn ||
234         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- provAbn_nor

```

```

235     END;
236
237
238 resp ← ProvAbn_ABNresp =
239     PRE
240         size(callList(abnormal))>0 &
241         last(callList(abnormal)) = provided &
242         prov_abn : activatedRequests &
243         abnormal = currentComponent
244
245     THEN
246         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {prov_abn} ||
247         currentComponent := provided ||
248         callList(abnormal) := front(callList(abnormal)) ||
249         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory ← provAbn_abn ||
250         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & val : failureExceptions &
251             val /= noException & val /: interfaceExceptions
252             THEN
253                 IF val /: maskableExceptions
254                     THEN
255                         unrecoverable := TRUE
256                     END ||
257                     resp := val ||
258                     lastExternalABNreturn := val
259             END
260     END;
261
262 /*40*/
263 ProvReq_req =
264     PRE
265         provided = currentComponent &
266         prov_req /: activatedRequests
267     THEN
268         currentComponent := required ||
269         activatedRequests := activatedRequests \ {prov_req} ||
270         callList(required) := callList(required) ← provided ||
271         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory ← provReq
272     END;
273
274 resp ← ProvReq_resp =
275     PRE
276         size(callList(required))>0 &
277         last(callList(required)) = provided &
278         prov_req : activatedRequests &
279         required = currentComponent
280
281     THEN
282         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {prov_req} ||
283         currentComponent := provided ||
284         callList(required) := front(callList(required)) ||
285         resp := norReturn ||
286         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory ← provReq_nor
287

```

```

288     END;
289
290
291 resp ← ProvReq_ABNresp =
292     PRE
293         size(callList(required))>0 &
294         last(callList(required)) = provided &
295         prov_req : activatedRequests &
296         required = currentComponent
297
298     THEN
299         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {prov_req} ||
300         currentComponent := provided ||
301         callList(required) := front(callList(required)) ||
302         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory ← provReq_abn ||
303         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & val /= noException & val
304             /: interfaceExceptions
305             THEN
306                 IF val /: maskableExceptions
307                     THEN
308                         unrecoverable := TRUE
309                     END ||
310                     resp := val ||
311                     lastABNreturn := val
312             END
313     END;
314
315
316
317
318 /*50*/
319 NorReq_req =
320     PRE
321         normal = currentComponent &
322         nor_req /: activatedRequests
323     THEN
324         currentComponent := required ||
325         activatedRequests := activatedRequests \/ {nor_req} ||
326         callList(required) := callList(required) ← normal ||
327         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory ← norReq
328     END;
329
330 resp ← NorReq_resp =
331     PRE
332         size(callList(required))>0 &
333         last(callList(required)) = normal &
334         nor_req : activatedRequests &
335         required = currentComponent
336
337     THEN
338         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {nor_req} ||
339         currentComponent := normal ||
340         callList(required) := front(callList(required)) ||

```

```

341         resp := norReturn ||
342         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- norReq_nor
343     END;
344
345
346 resp <- NorReq_ABNresp =
347     PRE
348         size(callList(required))>0 &
349         last(callList(required)) = normal &
350         nor_req : activatedRequests &
351         required = currentComponent
352
353     THEN
354         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {nor_req} ||
355         currentComponent := normal ||
356         callList(required) := front(callList(required)) ||
357         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- norReq_abn ||
358         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & val /= noException & val
359             /: interfaceExceptions
360             THEN
361                 IF val /: maskableExceptions
362                     THEN
363                         unrecoverable := TRUE
364                     END ||
365                     resp := val ||
366                     lastABNreturn := val
367             END
368     END;
369
370 /*60*/
371 NorProv_req =
372     PRE
373         normal = currentComponent &
374         nor_prov /: activatedRequests
375
376     THEN
377         currentComponent := provided ||
378         activatedRequests := activatedRequests \/{nor_prov} ||
379         callList(provided) := callList(provided) <- normal ||
380         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- norProv
381     END;
382
383 resp <- NorProv_resp =
384     PRE
385         size(callList(provided))>0 &
386         last(callList(provided)) = normal &
387         nor_prov : activatedRequests &
388         provided = currentComponent
389
390     THEN
391         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {nor_prov} ||
392         currentComponent := normal ||
393         callList(provided) := front(callList(provided)) ||
394         resp := norReturn ||
395         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- norProv_nor

```

```

394     END;
395
396
397 resp ← NorProv_ABNresp =
398     PRE
399         size(callList(provided))>0 &
400         last(callList(provided)) = normal &
401         nor_prov : activatedRequests &
402         provided = currentComponent
403
404     THEN
405         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {nor_prov} ||
406         currentComponent := normal ||
407         callList(provided) := front(callList(provided)) ||
408         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory ← norProv_abn ||
409         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & val /= noException
410         THEN
411             IF val /: maskableExceptions
412                 THEN
413                     unrecoverable := TRUE
414                 END ||
415                 resp := val ||
416                 lastABNreturn := val
417             END
418     END;
419
420
421 /*70*/
422 NorAbn_req =
423     PRE
424         normal = currentComponent &
425         nor_abn /: activatedRequests
426     THEN
427         currentComponent := abnormal ||
428         activatedRequests := activatedRequests \/{nor_abn} ||
429         callList(abnormal) := callList(abnormal) ← normal ||
430         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory ← norAbn
431     END;
432
433 resp ← NorAbn_resp =
434     PRE
435         ((lastABNreturn = noException) or (lastABNreturn :
436             maskableExceptions)) &
437         unrecoverable = FALSE &
438         size(callList(abnormal))>0 &
439         last(callList(abnormal)) = normal &
440         nor_abn : activatedRequests &
441         abnormal = currentComponent
442     THEN
443         lastABNreturn := noException ||
444         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {nor_abn} ||
445         currentComponent := normal ||
446         callList(abnormal) := front(callList(abnormal)) ||

```

```

447         resp := norReturn ||
448         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- norAbn_nor
449     END;
450
451
452 resp <- NorAbn_ABNresp =
453     PRE
454         size(callList(abnormal))>0 &
455         last(callList(abnormal)) = normal &
456         nor_abn : activatedRequests &
457         abnormal = currentComponent
458
459     THEN
460         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {nor_abn} ||
461         currentComponent := normal ||
462         callList(abnormal) := front(callList(abnormal)) ||
463         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- norAbn_abn ||
464         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & val : failureExceptions &
465             val /= noException & val /: interfaceExceptions
466             THEN
467                 IF val /: maskableExceptions
468                     THEN
469                         unrecoverable := TRUE
470                     END ||
471                     resp := val ||
472                     lastExternalABNreturn := val
473             END
474     END;
475
476
477 /*80*/
478 AbnNor_req =
479     PRE
480         abnormal = currentComponent &
481         abn_nor /: activatedRequests
482
483     THEN
484         currentComponent := normal ||
485         activatedRequests := activatedRequests \ / {abn_nor} ||
486         callList(normal) := callList(normal) <- abnormal ||
487         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- abnNor
488     END;
489
490 resp <- AbnNor_resp =
491     PRE
492         size(callList(normal))>0 &
493         last(callList(normal)) = abnormal &
494         abn_nor : activatedRequests &
495         normal = currentComponent
496
497     THEN
498         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {abn_nor} ||
499         currentComponent := abnormal ||
500         callList(normal) := front(callList(normal)) ||

```

```

500         resp := norReturn ||
501         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- abnNor_nor
502     END;
503
504
505 resp <— AbnNor_ABNresp =
506     PRE
507         size(callList(normal))>0 &
508         last(callList(normal)) = abnormal &
509         abn_nor : activatedRequests &
510         normal = currentComponent
511
512     THEN
513         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {abn_nor} ||
514         currentComponent := abnormal ||
515         callList(normal) := front(callList(normal)) ||
516         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- abnNor_abn ||
517         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & val /= noException & val
           /: interfaceExceptions
518             THEN
519                 IF val /: maskableExceptions
520                     THEN
521                         unrecoverable := TRUE
522                     END ||
523                     resp := val ||
524                     lastABNreturn := val
525             END
526     END;
527
528
529
530
531 /*90*/
532 AbnReq_req =
533     PRE
534         abnormal = currentComponent &
535         abn_req /: activatedRequests
536     THEN
537         currentComponent := required ||
538         activatedRequests := activatedRequests \/ {abn_req} ||
539         callList(required) := callList(required) <- abnormal ||
540         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- abnReq
541     END;
542
543 resp <— AbnReq_resp =
544     PRE
545         size(callList(required))>0 &
546         last(callList(required)) = abnormal &
547         abn_req : activatedRequests &
548         required = currentComponent
549
550     THEN
551         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {abn_req} ||
552         currentComponent := abnormal ||

```

```

553         callList(required) := front(callList(required)) ||
554         resp := norReturn ||
555         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- abnReq_nor
556     END;
557
558
559 resp <— AbnReq-ABNresp =
560     PRE
561         size(callList(required))>0 &
562         last(callList(required)) = abnormal &
563         abn_req : activatedRequests &
564         required = currentComponent
565
566     THEN
567         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {abn_req} ||
568         currentComponent := abnormal ||
569         callList(required) := front(callList(required)) ||
570         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- abnReq_abn ||
571         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & val /= noException & val
572             /: interfaceExceptions
573             THEN
574                 IF val /: maskableExceptions
575                     THEN
576                         unrecoverable := TRUE
577                     END ||
578                     resp := val ||
579                     lastABNreturn := val
580             END
581     END;
582
583 /*100*/
584 AbnProv_req =
585     PRE
586         abnormal = currentComponent &
587         abn_prov /: activatedRequests
588     THEN
589         currentComponent := provided ||
590         activatedRequests := activatedRequests \ / {abn_prov} ||
591         callList(provided) := callList(provided) <- abnormal ||
592         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- abnProv
593     END;
594
595 resp <— AbnProv_resp =
596     PRE
597         size(callList(provided))>0 &
598         last(callList(provided)) = abnormal &
599         abn_prov : activatedRequests &
600         provided = currentComponent
601
602     THEN
603         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {abn_prov} ||
604         currentComponent := abnormal ||
605         callList(provided) := front(callList(provided)) ||

```



```

606         resp := norReturn ||
607         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- abnProv_nor
608     END;
609
610
611 resp <— AbnProv_ABNresp =
612     PRE
613         size(callList(provided))>0 &
614         last(callList(provided)) = abnormal &
615         abn_prov : activatedRequests &
616         provided = currentComponent
617
618     THEN
619         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {abn_prov} ||
620         currentComponent := abnormal ||
621         callList(provided) := front(callList(provided)) ||
622         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- abnProv_abn ||
623         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & val /= noException
624             THEN
625                 IF val /: maskableExceptions
626                     THEN
627                         unrecoverable := TRUE
628                     END ||
629                     resp := val ||
630                     lastABNreturn := val
631             END
632     END;
633
634
635
636
637 /*110*/
638 ReqAbn_req =
639     PRE
640         required = currentComponent &
641         req_abn /: activatedRequests
642     THEN
643         currentComponent := abnormal ||
644         activatedRequests := activatedRequests \/ {req_abn} ||
645         callList(abnormal) := callList(abnormal) <- required ||
646         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- reqAbn
647     END;
648
649 resp <— ReqAbn_resp =
650     PRE
651         ((lastABNreturn = noException) or (lastABNreturn :
652             maskableExceptions)) &
653         unrecoverable = FALSE &
654         size(callList(abnormal))>0 &
655         last(callList(abnormal)) = required &
656         req_abn : activatedRequests &
657         abnormal = currentComponent
658     THEN

```

```

659         lastABNreturn := noException ||
660         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {req_abn} ||
661         currentComponent := required ||
662         callList(abnormal) := front(callList(abnormal)) ||
663         resp := norReturn ||
664         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- reqAbn_nor
665     END;
666
667
668 resp <- ReqAbn_ABNresp =
669     PRE
670         size(callList(abnormal))>0 &
671         last(callList(abnormal)) = required &
672         req_abn : activatedRequests &
673         abnormal = currentComponent
674
675     THEN
676         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {req_abn} ||
677         currentComponent := required ||
678         callList(abnormal) := front(callList(abnormal)) ||
679         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- reqAbn_abn ||
680     ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & val : failureExceptions &
        val /= noException & val /: interfaceExceptions
681         THEN
682             IF val /: maskableExceptions
683                 THEN
684                     unrecoverable := TRUE
685                 END ||
686                 resp := val ||
687                 lastExternalABNreturn := val
688             END
689     END;
690
691
692 /*120*/
693 ReqNor_req =
694     PRE
695         required = currentComponent &
696         req_nor /: activatedRequests
697     THEN
698         currentComponent := normal ||
699         activatedRequests := activatedRequests \/{req_nor} ||
700         callList(normal) := callList(normal) <- required ||
701         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- reqNor
702     END;
703
704 resp <- ReqNor_resp =
705     PRE
706         size(callList(normal))>0 &
707         last(callList(normal)) = required &
708         req_nor : activatedRequests &
709         normal = currentComponent
710
711     THEN

```

```

712         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {req_nor} ||
713         currentComponent := required ||
714         callList(normal) := front(callList(normal)) ||
715         resp := norReturn ||
716         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- reqNor_nor
717     END;
718
719
720
721 resp <- ReqNor_ABNresp =
722     PRE
723         size(callList(normal))>0 &
724         last(callList(normal)) = required &
725         req_nor : activatedRequests &
726         normal = currentComponent
727
728     THEN
729         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {req_nor} ||
730         currentComponent := required ||
731         callList(normal) := front(callList(normal)) ||
732         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- reqNor_abn ||
733         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & val /= noException & val
734             /: interfaceExceptions
735             THEN
736                 IF val /: maskableExceptions
737                     THEN
738                         unrecoverable := TRUE
739                     END ||
740                     resp := val ||
741                     lastABNreturn := val
742             END
743     END;
744
745 /*130*/
746 ReqProv_req =
747     PRE
748         required = currentComponent &
749         req_prov /: activatedRequests
750     THEN
751         currentComponent := provided ||
752         activatedRequests := activatedRequests \/ {req_prov} ||
753         callList(provided) := callList(provided) <- required ||
754         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- reqProv
755     END;
756
757 resp <- ReqProv_resp =
758     PRE
759         size(callList(provided))>0 &
760         last(callList(provided)) = required &
761         req_prov : activatedRequests &
762         provided = currentComponent
763
764     THEN

```

```

765         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {req_prov} ||
766         currentComponent := required ||
767         callList(provided) := front(callList(provided)) ||
768         resp := norReturn ||
769         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- reqProv_nor
770     END;
771
772
773 resp <- ReqProv_ABNresp =
774     PRE
775         size(callList(provided))>0 &
776         last(callList(provided)) = required &
777         req_prov : activatedRequests &
778         provided = currentComponent
779
780     THEN
781         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {req_prov} ||
782         currentComponent := required ||
783         callList(provided) := front(callList(provided)) ||
784         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- reqProv_abn ||
785         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & val /= noException
786             THEN
787                 IF val /: maskableExceptions
788                     THEN
789                         unrecoverable := TRUE
790                     END ||
791                     resp := val ||
792                     lastABNreturn := val
793             END
794     END;
795
796
797
798
799 /*140*/
800 ReqServer_req =
801     PRE
802         required = currentComponent &
803         req_srv /: activatedRequests
804     THEN
805         currentComponent := server ||
806         activatedRequests := activatedRequests \/ {req_srv} ||
807         callList(server) := callList(server) <- required ||
808         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- reqSrv
809     END;
810
811 resp <- ReqServer_resp =
812     PRE
813         size(callList(server))>0 &
814         last(callList(server)) = required &
815         req_srv : activatedRequests &
816         server = currentComponent
817
818     THEN

```

```

819         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {req_srv} ||
820         currentComponent := required ||
821         callList(server) := front(callList(server)) ||
822         resp := norReturn ||
823         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- reqSrv_nor
824     END;
825
826
827 resp <- ReqServer_ABNresp =
828     PRE
829         size(callList(server))>0 &
830         last(callList(server)) = required &
831         req_srv : activatedRequests &
832         server = currentComponent
833
834     THEN
835         activatedRequests := activatedRequests - {req_srv} ||
836         currentComponent := required ||
837         callList(server) := front(callList(server)) ||
838         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- reqSrv_abn ||
839         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & val /= noException & val
            /: interfaceExceptions
            THEN
840                 IF val /: maskableExceptions
841                     THEN
842                         unrecoverable := TRUE
843                     END ||
844                     resp := val ||
845                     lastABNreturn := val
846                 END
847     END
848 END
849
850 END

```

B.2 CSP Process Algebra

```

1  ---SPECIFICATION:
2  MAIN = Start -> START2;;
3  START2 = (CLIENT [] Stop -> MAIN);;
4  CLIENT = ClientProv_req -> PROVIDED;;
5
6
7  --- *****
8  --- ***NORMAL EXECUTION***
9  --- *****
10
11 --- Client -> Provided
12 PROVIDED = ((ProvNor_req -> NORMAL) [] INTERFACE_EXCEPTION);;
13 INTERFACE_EXCEPTION = ClientProv_ABNresp?E -> Stop -> MAIN;;
14
15 --- Provided -> Normal

```

```

16 NORMAL = (NORMALNORMALREPOSE [] NORMALRAISESEXCEPTION [] (NorReq_req ->
    REQUIRED));;
17 NORMALNORMALREPOSE = ProvNor_resp?R1 -> ClientProv_resp.R1-> START2;;
18 NORMALRAISESEXCEPTION = ProvNor_ABNresp?IE -> HANDLING(IE);; --internal
    exception
19
20 -- Provided -> Normal -> Required
21 REQUIRED = ReqServer_req -> (EXTERNALNOR [] EXTERNALABN);; --external
    service
22 EXTERNALNOR = ReqServer_resp?R2 -> (REQUIRED [] (NorReq_resp.R3 -> NORMAL));;
23 EXTERNALABN = ReqServer_ABNresp?EE -> NorReq_ABNresp.EE -> ProvNor_ABNresp.EE
    -> HANDLING(EE);;
24
25
26 -- *****
27 -- ***HANDLING***
28 -- *****
29
30 -- Provided -> Abnormal
31 HANDLING(E) = ProvAbn_req -> (SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS);;
32 SUCCESS = (ABNNOR [] ABNREQ [] (ProvAbn_resp.R2-> ClientProv_resp.R3 ->
    START2));; --handling
33 ABNNOR = AbnNor_req -> (ABNNORNORMAL [] ABNNORINTERNALESCEPTION []
    ABNNORREQUIRED);; --normal or external service
34 ABNREQ = AbnReq_req -> ABNREQREQUIRED;--external services
35 UNSUCCESS = ProvAbn_ABNresp?E1 -> ClientProv_ABNresp.E1 -> Stop -> MAIN;;
36 SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS = SUCCESS [] UNSUCCESS;;
37
38 -- Abnormal -> Normal
39 ABNNORNORMAL = (ABNNORNORMALNORMALREPOSE []
    ABNNORNORMALRAISESEXCEPTION [] (NorReq_req -> ABNNORREQUIRED));;
40 ABNNORNORMALNORMALREPOSE = AbnNor_resp?R1 -> SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS;; --
    can be an abort
41 ABNNORNORMALRAISESEXCEPTION = AbnNor_ABNresp?IE -> SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS;;
    --internal exception - it is possible to try again
42
43 -- Abnormal -> Normal -> Req
44 ABNNORREQUIRED = ReqServer_req -> (ABNNOREXTERNALNOR []
    ABNNOREXTERNALABN);; --external service
45 ABNNOREXTERNALNOR = ReqServer_resp?R2 -> (ABNNORREQUIRED [] (NorReq_resp.
    R3 -> ABNNORNORMAL));;
46 ABNNOREXTERNALABN = ReqServer_ABNresp?EE -> NorReq_ABNresp.EE ->
    AbnNor_ABNresp.EE -> SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS;;
47
48 -- Abnormal -> Required
49 ABNREQREQUIRED = ReqServer_req -> (ABNREQEXTERNALNOR []
    ABNREQEXTERNALABN);; --external service
50 ABNREQEXTERNALNOR = ReqServer_resp?R2 -> (ABNREQREQUIRED [] (AbnReq_resp.
    R3 -> SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS));; -- it is possible to execute an external
    service (e.g. logging) despite the fault has not been masked.
51 ABNREQEXTERNALABN = ReqServer_ABNresp?EE -> AbnReq_ABNresp.EE ->
    SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS;; -- it is possible an exception decurrent of an
    external service (e.g. logging), but the fault has been masked before it.

```

C High-level Architecture Model

C.1 B-Method Machine

```

1 MACHINE hiLevelArchitecture
2
3 /* ===== */
4 SETS
5     EventType = {request , response};
6     NormalReturns = {norReturn};
7     AbnormalReturns = {noException , abnReturn1 , abnReturn2};
8     ArchitecturalElements = {none , client1 , server1a , server1b , server2 ,
9         c1_s1 , c1_s2};
9     Interfaces = {interface1 , interface2}
10
11 /* ===== */
12 VARIABLES
13     currentComponent , /*control variable*/
14     activedCalls , /*control variable*/
15     initialComponent , /*control variable*/
16     dependences ,
17     faultfreeComponents ,
18     componentsReceivedException , /*control variable*/
19     lastRequisition , /*control variable*/
20     unrecoverable , /*control variable*/
21 /*     sequenceHistory , /*control variable*/*/
22     componentInterfaces ,
23     interfaceExceptions ,
24     componentExceptions ,
25     maskableExceptions ,
26     exceptionHierarchy ,
27     handlingBySubsumption
28
29
30
31 /* ===== */
32 /*DEFINITIONS
33     GOAL == (...)
34
35
36
37
38 /* ===== */
39 INVARIANT
40     currentComponent : ArchitecturalElements & /*the component that
41         is actually working*/
42     activedCalls : ArchitecturalElements → POW(
43         ArchitecturalElements) & /*a set of calls that were not
44         finished*/
45     initialComponent : ArchitecturalElements & /*used to stop the
46         interation*/
47     dependences : ArchitecturalElements ⇨ POW(
48         ArchitecturalElements) & /*materialization of the

```

```

44         configuration */
45     faultfreeComponents : POW(ArchitecturalElements) & /*a set of
        the components that does not fail - default, connectors are
        bastionized*/
46     componentsReceivedException :POW(ArchitecturalElements) & /*a
        set of components that received exceptions*/
47     lastRequisition : ArchitecturalElements*ArchitecturalElements
        +> Interfaces & /*the last interface REQUESTED from a
        component to other*/
48     unrecoverable : POW(ArchitecturalElements) & /*architectural
        elements which received at least one external and not
        maskable exception*/
49     sequenceHistory : seq(ArchitecturalElements*
        ArchitecturalElements*EventType*AbnormalReturns) & /*store
        the sequence of operations, in order to provide
        traceability*/
50
51     componentInterfaces : ArchitecturalElements +> POW(Interfaces)
        & /*interfaces provided for a specific component*/
52     interfaceExceptions : Interfaces +> POW(AbnormalReturns) & /*
        exceptions that an interface may throws*/
53     componentExceptions : ArchitecturalElements +> POW(
        AbnormalReturns) & /*exceptions that a component may throw
        */
54     maskableExceptions : ArchitecturalElements +> POW(
        AbnormalReturns) & /*exceptions that a component may mask*/
55     exceptionHierarchy : AbnormalReturns -> POW(AbnormalReturns) &
        /* subtype -> supertypeS*/
56     handlingBySubsumption : BOOL /*a flag to indicate if is to
        handle exceptions with subsumption*/
57
58
59 /* ===== */
60 INITIALISATION
61     currentComponent := none ||
62     activedCalls := {none |-> {}, client1 |-> {}, server1a |-> {}, server1b
        |-> {}, server2 |-> {}, c1_s1 |-> {}, c1_s2 |-> {}} ||
63     initialComponent := none ||
64     dependences := {client1 |-> {c1_s1, c1_s2}, server1a |-> {}, server1b
        |-> {}, server2 |-> {}, c1_s1 |-> {server1a, server1b}, c1_s2 |-> {
        server2}} ||
65     faultfreeComponents := {c1_s1, c1_s2} ||
66     componentsReceivedException := {} ||
67     lastRequisition := {} ||
68     unrecoverable := {} ||
69     sequenceHistory := <>||
70     componentInterfaces := {client1 |-> {}, server1a |-> {interface1},
        server1b |-> {interface1, interface2}, server2 |-> {interface2},
        c1_s1 |-> {interface1, interface2}, c1_s2 |-> {interface2}} ||
71     interfaceExceptions := {interface1 |-> {abnReturn1}, interface2 |-> {
        abnReturn1, abnReturn2}} ||
72     componentExceptions := {client1 |-> {}, server1a |-> {abnReturn1},
        server1b |-> {abnReturn1}, server2 |-> {abnReturn1}, c1_s1 |-> {

```



```

    abnReturn1}, c1_s2 |-> {abnReturn1}} ||
73   maskableExceptions := {client1 |-> {abnReturn1}, server1a |-> {
    abnReturn1}, server1b |-> {abnReturn1}, server2 |-> {abnReturn1},
    c1_s1 |-> {abnReturn1}, c1_s2 |-> {abnReturn1}} ||
74   exceptionHierarchy := {noException |-> {}, abnReturn1 |-> {},
    abnReturn2 |-> {abnReturn1}} ||
75   handlingBySubsumption := FALSE
76
77
78
79
80
81  /* ===== */
82  OPERATIONS
83
84  /* */
85  Start(from) =
86    PRE
87      from : ArchitecturalElements &
88      none = currentComponent
89    THEN
90      initialComponent := from ||
91      currentComponent := from ||
92      componentsReceivedException := {} ||
93      unrecoverable := {} ||
94      activatedCalls(none) := activatedCalls(none) \/\ {none} ||
95      sequenceHistory := ◇
96    END;
97
98
99
100
101
102
103  /* */
104  Stop =
105    PRE
106      initialComponent = currentComponent & none : activatedCalls(
        none) & card(activatedCalls(none))=1
107    THEN
108      activatedCalls(none) := activatedCalls(none) - {none} ||
109      currentComponent := none ||
110      skip
111    END;
112
113
114
115
116
117
118  /* */
119  Service_req(from, to, interface) =
120    PRE

```

```

121         from : ArchitecturalElements & to : ArchitecturalElements & to
           : dependences(from) &
122         from = currentComponent & to /: activatedCalls(from) &
123         interface : Interfaces & interface : componentInterfaces(to)
124     THEN
125         currentComponent := to ||
126         activatedCalls(from) := activatedCalls(from) \/{to} ||
127         lastRequisition(from|->to) := interface ||
128         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- (from |-> to |-> request
           |-> noException)
129     END;
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137 resp <- Service_resp(from, to, interface) =
138     PRE
139         from : ArchitecturalElements & to : ArchitecturalElements & to
           : dependences(from) &
140         to : activatedCalls(from) & to = currentComponent &
141         interface : Interfaces & interface : componentInterfaces(to) &
142         lastRequisition(from|->to) = interface &
143         to /: unrecoverable
144
145     THEN
146         activatedCalls(from) := activatedCalls(from) - {to} ||
147         currentComponent := from ||
148         componentsReceivedException := componentsReceivedException - {
           to} || /*the operation finished - context cleaning*/
149     ANY val WHERE val : NormalReturns
150         THEN
151             resp := val
152         END ||
153         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- (from |-> to |-> response
           |-> noException)
154     END;
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164 resp <- Service_ABNresp(from, to, interface) =
165     PRE
166         from : ArchitecturalElements & to : ArchitecturalElements & to
           : dependences(from) &
167         ((to /: faultfreeComponents) or (to :
           componentsReceivedException)) &

```

```

168         to : activatedCalls(from) &
169         to = currentComponent &
170         interface : Interfaces & interface : componentInterfaces(to) &
171         lastRequisition(from|->to) = interface
172
173     THEN
174         activatedCalls(from) := activatedCalls(from) - {to} ||
175         currentComponent := from ||
176         componentsReceivedException := componentsReceivedException \/ {
177             from} || /*destination of the exception*/
178     ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & val : interfaceExceptions
179         (interface)
180     THEN
181         IF not ((val : maskableExceptions(from)) or (((
182             exceptionHierarchy(val) /\ maskableExceptions(from)) /=
183             { }) & (handlingBySubsumption = TRUE)))
184         THEN
185             unrecoverable := unrecoverable \/ {from}
186         END ||
187         resp := val ||
188         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- (from |-> to |->
189             response |-> val)
190     END
191 END
192 END

```

C.2 CSP Process Algebra

```

1 MAIN = Start!client1 -> REQUEST1;;
2 REQUEST1 = ((Service_req!from!to!interface -> EXEC) [] Stop -> MAIN);;
3
4
5 -- a -> a_b
6 EXEC = (RETURN1 [] REQUEST2);;
7 RETURN1 = ((Service_resp!from!to!interface?N -> REQUEST1) [] (Service_ABNresp!
8     from!to!interface?E -> REQUEST1));;
9
10 ABN_EXEC = (RETURN1_ERR [] REQUEST2);;
11 RETURN1_ERR = (Service_ABNresp!from!to!interface?E -> REQUEST1);; --if receive
12     an exception, it is not possible to return normally without another
13     external request
14
15 -- a_b -> b
16 REQUEST2 = (Service_req!from!to!interface -> RETURN2);;
17 RETURN2 = ((Service_resp!from!to!interface?N -> EXEC) [] (Service_ABNresp!from
18     !to!interface?E -> ABN_EXEC));;

```

D Architecture Detailed Model

D.1 B-Method Machine

```

1 MACHINE configuration
2
3 /* ===== */
4 SETS
5     EventType = {request , response};
6     NormalReturns = {normalReturn};
7     AbnormalReturns = {noException , abnReturn1 , abnReturn2};
8     ArchitecturalElements = {none , clientComponent , connector ,
9         serverComponent };
9     DetailedArchitecturalElements = {connector , serverComponent };
10    Interfaces = {interface1 , interface2}
11 /* ===== */
12 EXTENDS
13     conn ,
14     server
15
16 /* ===== */
17 VARIABLES
18     currentComponent , /*control variable*/
19     activatedCalls , /*control variable*/
20     initialComponent , /*control variable*/
21     dependences ,
22     faultfreeComponents ,
23     componentsReceivedException , /*control variable*/
24     lastRequisition , /*control variable*/
25     unrecoverable , /*control variable*/
26 /*     sequenceHistory , /*control variable*/*/
27     componentInterfaces ,
28     interfaceExceptions ,
29     componentExceptions ,
30     maskableExceptions ,
31     exceptionHierarchy ,
32     handlingBySubsumption
33
34
35
36 /* ===== */
37 /*DEFINITIONS
38     GOAL == (goal)*/
39
40
41
42
43 /* ===== */
44 INVARIANT
45     currentComponent : ArchitecturalElements & /*the component that
46         is actually working*/
47     activatedCalls : ArchitecturalElements → POW(
48         ArchitecturalElements) & /*a set of calls that were not

```

```

finished*/
47  initialComponent : ArchitecturalElements & /*used to stop the
    interation*/
48  dependences : ArchitecturalElements +-> POW(
    ArchitecturalElements) & /*materialization of the
    configuration*/
49  faultfreeComponents : POW(ArchitecturalElements) & /*a set of
    the components that does not fail - default, connectors are
    bastionized*/
50  componentsReceivedException :POW(ArchitecturalElements) & /*a
    set of components that received exceptions*/
51  lastRequisition : ArchitecturalElements*ArchitecturalElements
    +> Interfaces & /*the last interface REQUESTED from a
    component to other*/
52  unrecoverable : POW(ArchitecturalElements) & /*architectural
    elements which received at least one external and not
    maskable exception*/
53  sequenceHistory : seq(ArchitecturalElements*
    ArchitecturalElements*EventType*AbnormalReturns) & /*store
    the sequence of operations, in order to provide
    traceability*/

54
55  componentInterfaces : ArchitecturalElements +-> POW(Interfaces)
    & /*interfaces provided for a specific component*/
56  interfaceExceptions : Interfaces +> POW(AbnormalReturns) & /*
    exceptions that as interface may throws*/
57  componentExceptions : ArchitecturalElements +-> POW(
    AbnormalReturns) & /*exceptions that a component may throw
    */
58  maskableExceptions : ArchitecturalElements +-> POW(
    AbnormalReturns) & /*exceptions that a component may mask*/
59  exceptionHierarchy : AbnormalReturns -> POW(AbnormalReturns) &
    /* subtype -> supertypeS*/
60  handlingBySubsumption : BOOL /*a flag to indicate if is to
    handle exceptions with subsumption*/

61
62
63
64 /* ===== */
65 INITIALISATION
66     currentComponent := none ||
67     activatedCalls := {none |-> {}}, clientComponent |-> {}, connector |-> {},
        serverComponent |-> {}} ||
68     initialComponent := none ||
69     dependences := {clientComponent |-> {connector}, connector |-> {
        serverComponent }, serverComponent |-> {}} ||
70     faultfreeComponents := {} || /*Nao utilizar*/
71     componentsReceivedException := {} ||
72     lastRequisition := {} ||
73     unrecoverable := {} ||
74     componentInterfaces := {clientComponent |-> {}, connector |-> {
        interfce1 , interface2}, serverComponent |-> {interfce1 ,
        interface2}} ||
75     sequenceHistory := <>||

```

```

76     interfaceExceptions := {interface1 |-> {abnReturn1}, interface2 |-> {
77         abnReturn1, abnReturn2}} ||
77     componentExceptions := {clientComponent |-> {}, connector |-> {
78         abnReturn1}, serverComponent |-> {abnReturn1, abnReturn2}} ||
78     maskableExceptions := {clientComponent |-> {abnReturn1}, connector |->
79         {abnReturn1}, serverComponent |-> {}} ||
79     exceptionHierarchy := {noException |-> {}, abnReturn1 |-> {},
80         abnReturn2 |-> {abnReturn1}} ||
80     handlingBySubsumption := FALSE
81
82
83
84
85
86 /* ===== */
87 OPERATIONS
88
89 /* */
90 Start(from) =
91     PRE
92         from : ArchitecturalElements &
93         none = currentComponent
94     THEN
95         initialComponent := from ||
96         currentComponent := from ||
97         componentsReceivedException := {} ||
98         unrecoverable := {} ||
99         activedCalls(none) := activedCalls(none) \ / {none} ||
100        sequenceHistory := <>
101    END;
102
103
104
105
106
107
108 /* */
109 Stop =
110     PRE
111         initialComponent = currentComponent & none : activedCalls(
112             none) & card(activedCalls(none))=1
113     THEN
114         activedCalls(none) := activedCalls(none) - {none} ||
115         currentComponent := none ||
116         skip
117     END;
118
119
120
121
122
123 /* */
124 Service_req(from, to, interface) =

```

```

125     PRE
126         from : ArchitecturalElements & to : ArchitecturalElements & to
           : dependences(from) &
127         from = currentComponent & to /: activatedCalls(from) &
128         interface : Interfaces & interface : componentInterfaces(to)
129     THEN
130         currentComponent := to ||
131         activatedCalls(from) := activatedCalls(from) \/{to} ||
132         lastRequisition(from|->to) := interface ||
133         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- (from |-> to |-> request
           |-> noException)
134     END;
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142 resp <- Service_resp(from, to, interface) =
143     PRE
144         from : ArchitecturalElements & to : ArchitecturalElements & to
           : dependences(from) &
145         to : activatedCalls(from) & to = currentComponent &
146         interface : Interfaces & interface : componentInterfaces(to) &
147         lastRequisition(from|->to) = interface &
148         to /: unrecoverable
149
150     THEN
151         activatedCalls(from) := activatedCalls(from) - {to} ||
152         currentComponent := from ||
153         componentsReceivedException := componentsReceivedException - {
           to} || /*the operation finished - context cleaning*/
154     ANY val WHERE val : NormalReturns
155         THEN
156             resp := val
157         END ||
158         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- (from |-> to |-> response
           |-> noException)
159     END;
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169 resp <- Service_ABNresp(from, to, interface) =
170     PRE
171         from : ArchitecturalElements & to : ArchitecturalElements & to
           : dependences(from) &

```

```

172         ((to /: faultfreeComponents) or (to :
173           componentsReceivedException)) &
174         to : activatedCalls(from) &
175         to = currentComponent &
176         interface : Interfaces & interface : componentInterfaces(to) &
177         lastRequisition(from|->to) = interface
178     THEN
179         activatedCalls(from) := activatedCalls(from) - {to} ||
180         currentComponent := from ||
181         componentsReceivedException := componentsReceivedException \ / {
182           from} || /*destination of the exception*/
183     ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturns & val : interfaceExceptions
184         (interface)
185     THEN
186         IF not ((val : maskableExceptions(from)) or (((
187           exceptionHierarchy(val) /\ maskableExceptions(from)) /=
188           {})) & (handlingBySubsumption = TRUE)))
189         THEN
190             unrecoverable := unrecoverable \ / {from}
191         END ||
192         resp := val ||
193         sequenceHistory := sequenceHistory <- (from |-> to |->
194           response |-> val)
195     END
196 END
197 END

```

D.2 B-Method Machine of the Conn iFTE

```

1 MACHINE conn
2
3 /* ===== */
4 SETS
5     BOperations = {cliProv, cliProv_nor, cliProv_abn, provNor, provNor_nor,
6       provNor_abn, provAbn, provAbn_nor, provAbn_abn, provReq,
7       provReq_nor, provReq_abn, norReq, norReq_nor, norReq_abn, norProv,
8       norProv_nor, norProv_abn, norAbn, norAbn_nor, norAbn_abn, abnNor,
9       abnNor_nor, abnNor_abn, abnReq, abnReq_nor, abnReq_abn, abnProv,
10      abnProv_nor, abnProv_abn, reqAbn, reqAbn_nor, reqAbn_abn, reqNor,
11      reqNor_nor, reqNor_abn, reqProv, reqProv_nor, reqProv_abn, reqSrv,
12      reqSrv_nor, reqSrv_abn}; /*Each defined operation and their
13      possible returns*/
14     Components = {noneCONN, clientCONN, providedCONN, normalCONN,
15       abnormalCONN, requiredCONN, serverCONN};
16     Calls = {start1, cli_prov, prov_nor, prov_abn, prov_req, nor_req,
17       nor_prov, nor_abn, abn_nor, abn_req, abn_prov, req_abn, req_nor,
18       req_prov, req_srv, prov_srv, nor_srv, abn_srv};
19     NormalReturnsCONN = {norReturnCONN};
20     AbnormalReturnsCONN = {noExceptionCONN, internalExceptionCONN1,
21       failureExceptionCONN1, interfaceExceptionCONN1}

```



```

11
12
13 /* ===== */
14 VARIABLES
15     callListCONN,                /*control variable*/
16     currentComponentCONN,        /*control variable*/
17     activatedRequestsCONN,       /*control variable*/
18     sequenceHistoryCONN,         /*control variable*/
19     lastABNreturnCONN,           /*control variable*/
20     lastExternalABNreturnCONN,   /*control variable*/
21     unrecoverableCONN,           /*control variable*/
22     maskableExceptionsCONN,
23     failureExceptionsCONN,
24     interfaceExceptionsCONN
25
26
27
28 /* ===== */
29 /*DEFINITIONS
30     GOAL == (...)*/
31
32
33
34 /* ===== */
35 INVARIANT
36     callListCONN : Components  $\longrightarrow$  seq(Components) & /*for each
37         component, this variable stores the list of its callers (in
38         chronological order)*/
39     currentComponentCONN : Components & /*the component that is
40         actually working*/
41     activatedRequestsCONN : POW(Calls) & /*a set of calls that were
42         not finished*/
43     sequenceHistoryCONN : seq(BOperations) & /*store the sequence
44         of operations, in order to provide traceability*/
45     maskableExceptionsCONN : POW(AbnormalReturnsCONN) & /*
46         exceptions which can be handled*/
47     failureExceptionsCONN : POW(AbnormalReturnsCONN) & /*failure
48         exceptions*/
49     interfaceExceptionsCONN : POW(AbnormalReturnsCONN) & /*
50         interface exceptions (can be signalled by the Provided)*/
51     lastABNreturnCONN : AbnormalReturnsCONN & /*indicate which
52         exception had been threw by some internal element */
53     lastExternalABNreturnCONN : AbnormalReturnsCONN & /*indicate
54         which exception had been threw by the Abnormal*/
55     unrecoverableCONN : BOOL /*indicates if a component can recover
56         itself of a failure. In other words, if it have received
57         an exception which cannot be masked*/
58
59
60
61 /* ===== */
62 INITIALISATION
63     callListCONN := {noneCONN  $\mid$ -> <>, clientCONN  $\mid$ -> <>, providedCONN  $\mid$ ->
64         <>, normalCONN  $\mid$ -> <>, abnormalCONN  $\mid$ -> <>, requiredCONN  $\mid$ -> <>,

```

```

52     serverCONN |-> <>} ||
53     activatedRequestsCONN := {} ||
54     currentComponentCONN := noneCONN ||
55     sequenceHistoryCONN := <> ||
56     maskableExceptionsCONN := {internalExceptionCONN1} ||
57     failureExceptionsCONN := {failureExceptionCONN1} ||
58     interfaceExceptionsCONN := {interfaceExceptionCONN1} ||
59     lastABNreturnCONN := noExceptionCONN ||
60     lastExternalABNreturnCONN := noExceptionCONN ||
61     unrecoverableCONN := FALSE
62
63
64
65 /* ===== */
66 OPERATIONS
67
68 /* */
69 Start_Conn =
70     PRE
71         noneCONN = currentComponentCONN & card(activatedRequestsCONN)=0
72     THEN
73         currentComponentCONN := clientCONN ||
74         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN \/{start1} ||
75         sequenceHistoryCONN := <> ||
76         lastABNreturnCONN := noExceptionCONN ||
77         lastExternalABNreturnCONN := noExceptionCONN ||
78         unrecoverableCONN := FALSE
79     END;
80
81
82
83
84 /* */
85 Stop_Conn =
86     PRE
87         clientCONN = currentComponentCONN & start1 :
88             activatedRequestsCONN & card(activatedRequestsCONN)=1
89     THEN
90         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {start1} ||
91         currentComponentCONN := noneCONN ||
92         sequenceHistoryCONN := <> ||
93         skip
94     END;
95
96
97 /*10*/
98 ClientProv_req_Conn =
99     PRE
100         clientCONN = currentComponentCONN &
101             cli_prov /: activatedRequestsCONN
102     THEN
103         currentComponentCONN := providedCONN ||

```

```

104         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN \/{cli_prov} ||
105         callListCONN(providedCONN) := callListCONN(providedCONN) <-
           clientCONN ||
106         sequenceHistoryCONN := [cliProv]
107     END;
108
109 resp <- ClientProv_resp_Conn =
110     PRE
111         size(callListCONN(providedCONN))>0 &
112         last(callListCONN(providedCONN)) = clientCONN &
113         cli_prov : activatedRequestsCONN &
114         providedCONN = currentComponentCONN
115
116     THEN
117         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {cli_prov} ||
118         currentComponentCONN := clientCONN ||
119         callListCONN(providedCONN) := front(callListCONN(providedCONN))
           ||
120         resp := norReturnCONN ||
121         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- cliProv_nor
122     END;
123
124
125 resp <- ClientProv_ABNresp_Conn =
126     PRE
127         size(callListCONN(providedCONN))>0 &
128         last(callListCONN(providedCONN)) = clientCONN &
129         cli_prov : activatedRequestsCONN &
130         providedCONN = currentComponentCONN
131
132     THEN
133         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {cli_prov} ||
134         currentComponentCONN := clientCONN ||
135         callListCONN(providedCONN) := front(callListCONN(providedCONN))
           ||
136         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- cliProv_abn ||
137         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsCONN & ((val :
           interfaceExceptionsCONN) or (val =
           lastExternalABNreturnCONN)) & val /= noExceptionCONN
           THEN
138             THEN
139                 IF val /: maskableExceptionsCONN
140                     THEN
141                         unrecoverableCONN := TRUE
142                     END ||
143                     resp := val ||
144                     lastABNreturnCONN := val
145             END
146     END;
147
148
149
150
151 /*20*/
152 ProvNor_req_Conn =

```

```

153     PRE
154         providedCONN = currentComponentCONN &
155         prov_nor /: activatedRequestsCONN
156     THEN
157         currentComponentCONN := normalCONN ||
158         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN \/{prov_nor} ||
159         callListCONN(normalCONN) := callListCONN(normalCONN) <-
160             providedCONN ||
161         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- provNor
162     END;
163 resp <- ProvNor_resp_Conn =
164     PRE
165         size(callListCONN(normalCONN))>0 &
166         last(callListCONN(normalCONN)) = providedCONN &
167         prov_nor : activatedRequestsCONN &
168         normalCONN = currentComponentCONN
169     THEN
170         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {prov_nor} ||
171         currentComponentCONN := providedCONN ||
172         callListCONN(normalCONN) := front(callListCONN(normalCONN)) ||
173         resp := norReturnCONN ||
174         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- provNor_nor
175     END;
176
177
178
179 resp <- ProvNor_ABNresp_Conn =
180     PRE
181         size(callListCONN(normalCONN))>0 &
182         last(callListCONN(normalCONN)) = providedCONN &
183         prov_nor : activatedRequestsCONN &
184         normalCONN = currentComponentCONN
185     THEN
186         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {prov_nor} ||
187         currentComponentCONN := providedCONN ||
188         callListCONN(normalCONN) := front(callListCONN(normalCONN)) ||
189         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- provNor_abn ||
190         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsCONN & val /=
191             noExceptionCONN & val /: interfaceExceptionsCONN
192             THEN
193                 IF val /: maskableExceptionsCONN
194                     THEN
195                         unrecoverableCONN := TRUE
196                     END ||
197                 resp := val ||
198                 lastABNreturnCONN := val
199             END
200     END;
201
202
203
204

```

```

205
206 /*30*/
207 ProvAbn_req_Conn =
208     PRE
209         providedCONN = currentComponentCONN &
210         prov_abn /: activedRequestsCONN &
211         lastABNreturnCONN /= noExceptionCONN
212     THEN
213         currentComponentCONN := abnormalCONN ||
214         activedRequestsCONN := activedRequestsCONN \ {prov_abn} ||
215         callListCONN(abnormalCONN) := callListCONN(abnormalCONN) <-
                providedCONN ||
216         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- provAbn
217     END;
218
219 resp <- ProvAbn_resp_Conn =
220     PRE
221         ((lastABNreturnCONN = noExceptionCONN) or (lastABNreturnCONN :
                maskableExceptionsCONN)) &
222         unrecoverableCONN = FALSE &
223         size(callListCONN(abnormalCONN))>0 &
224         last(callListCONN(abnormalCONN)) = providedCONN &
225         prov_abn : activedRequestsCONN &
226         abnormalCONN = currentComponentCONN
227     THEN
228         lastABNreturnCONN := noExceptionCONN ||
229         activedRequestsCONN := activedRequestsCONN - {prov_abn} ||
230         currentComponentCONN := providedCONN ||
231         callListCONN(abnormalCONN) := front(callListCONN(abnormalCONN))
                ||
232         resp := norReturnCONN ||
233         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- provAbn_nor
234     END;
235
236
237
238 resp <- ProvAbn_ABNresp_Conn =
239     PRE
240         size(callListCONN(abnormalCONN))>0 &
241         last(callListCONN(abnormalCONN)) = providedCONN &
242         prov_abn : activedRequestsCONN &
243         abnormalCONN = currentComponentCONN
244     THEN
245         activedRequestsCONN := activedRequestsCONN - {prov_abn} ||
246         currentComponentCONN := providedCONN ||
247         callListCONN(abnormalCONN) := front(callListCONN(abnormalCONN))
                ||
248         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- provAbn_abn ||
249         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsCONN & val :
                failureExceptionsCONN & val /= noExceptionCONN & val /:
                interfaceExceptionsCONN
250         THEN
251             IF val /: maskableExceptionsCONN
252

```

```

253             THEN
254                 unrecoverableCONN := TRUE
255             END ||
256             resp := val ||
257             lastExternalABNreturnCONN := val
258         END
259     END;
260
261
262 /*40*/
263 ProvReq_req_Conn =
264     PRE
265         providedCONN = currentComponentCONN &
266         prov_req /: activatedRequestsCONN
267     THEN
268         currentComponentCONN := requiredCONN ||
269         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN \/{prov_req} ||
270         callListCONN(requiredCONN) := callListCONN(requiredCONN) <-
                providedCONN ||
271         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- provReq
272     END;
273
274 resp <- ProvReq_resp_Conn =
275     PRE
276         size(callListCONN(requiredCONN))>0 &
277         last(callListCONN(requiredCONN)) = providedCONN &
278         prov_req : activatedRequestsCONN &
279         requiredCONN = currentComponentCONN
280
281     THEN
282         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {prov_req} ||
283         currentComponentCONN := providedCONN ||
284         callListCONN(requiredCONN) := front(callListCONN(requiredCONN))
                ||
285         resp := norReturnCONN ||
286         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- provReq_nor
287     END;
288
289
290
291 resp <- ProvReq_ABNresp_Conn =
292     PRE
293         size(callListCONN(requiredCONN))>0 &
294         last(callListCONN(requiredCONN)) = providedCONN &
295         prov_req : activatedRequestsCONN &
296         requiredCONN = currentComponentCONN
297
298     THEN
299         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {prov_req} ||
300         currentComponentCONN := providedCONN ||
301         callListCONN(requiredCONN) := front(callListCONN(requiredCONN))
                ||
302         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- provReq_abn ||

```

```

303     ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsCONN & val /=
304         noExceptionCONN & val /: interfaceExceptionsCONN
305         THEN
306             IF val /: maskableExceptionsCONN
307                 THEN
308                     unrecoverableCONN := TRUE
309                 END ||
310                 resp := val ||
311                 lastABNreturnCONN := val
312             END
313     END;
314
315
316
317
318 /*50*/
319 NorReq_req_Conn =
320     PRE
321         normalCONN = currentComponentCONN &
322         nor_req /: activatedRequestsCONN
323     THEN
324         currentComponentCONN := requiredCONN ||
325         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN \/{nor_req} ||
326         callListCONN(requiredCONN) := callListCONN(requiredCONN) <-
327             normalCONN ||
328         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- norReq
329     END;
330
331 resp <- NorReq_resp_Conn =
332     PRE
333         size(callListCONN(requiredCONN))>0 &
334         last(callListCONN(requiredCONN)) = normalCONN &
335         nor_req : activatedRequestsCONN &
336         requiredCONN = currentComponentCONN
337     THEN
338         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {nor_req} ||
339         currentComponentCONN := normalCONN ||
340         callListCONN(requiredCONN) := front(callListCONN(requiredCONN))
341         ||
342         resp := norReturnCONN ||
343         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- norReq_nor
344     END;
345
346 resp <- NorReq_ABNresp_Conn =
347     PRE
348         size(callListCONN(requiredCONN))>0 &
349         last(callListCONN(requiredCONN)) = normalCONN &
350         nor_req : activatedRequestsCONN &
351         requiredCONN = currentComponentCONN
352     THEN
353

```

```

354         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {nor_req} ||
355         currentComponentCONN := normalCONN ||
356         callListCONN(requiredCONN) := front(callListCONN(requiredCONN))
           ||
357         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- norReq_abn ||
358         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsCONN & val /=
           noExceptionCONN & val /: interfaceExceptionsCONN
359             THEN
360                 IF val /: maskableExceptionsCONN
361                     THEN
362                         unrecoverableCONN := TRUE
363                     END ||
364                         resp := val ||
365                         lastABNreturnCONN := val
366             END
367     END;
368
369 /*60*/
370 NorProv_req_Conn =
371     PRE
372         normalCONN = currentComponentCONN &
373         nor_prov /: activatedRequestsCONN
374     THEN
375         currentComponentCONN := providedCONN ||
376         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN \ / {nor_prov} ||
377         callListCONN(providedCONN) := callListCONN(providedCONN) <-
           normalCONN ||
378         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- norProv
379     END;
380
381 resp <- NorProv_resp_Conn =
382     PRE
383         size(callListCONN(providedCONN))>0 &
384         last(callListCONN(providedCONN)) = normalCONN &
385         nor_prov : activatedRequestsCONN &
386         providedCONN = currentComponentCONN
387     THEN
388         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {nor_prov} ||
389         currentComponentCONN := normalCONN ||
390         callListCONN(providedCONN) := front(callListCONN(providedCONN))
           ||
391         resp := norReturnCONN ||
392         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- norProv_nor
393     END;
394
395
396
397 resp <- NorProv_ABNresp_Conn =
398     PRE
399         size(callListCONN(providedCONN))>0 &
400         last(callListCONN(providedCONN)) = normalCONN &
401         nor_prov : activatedRequestsCONN &
402         providedCONN = currentComponentCONN
403

```



```

404     THEN
405         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {nor_prov} ||
406         currentComponentCONN := normalCONN ||
407         callListCONN(providedCONN) := front(callListCONN(providedCONN))
         ||
408         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- norProv_abn ||
409         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsCONN & val /=
         noExceptionCONN
         THEN
410             IF val /: maskableExceptionsCONN
411                 THEN
412                     unrecoverableCONN := TRUE
413                 END ||
414                 resp := val ||
415                 lastABNreturnCONN := val
416             END
417     END;
418
419
420
421 /*70*/
422 NorAbn_req_Conn =
423     PRE
424         normalCONN = currentComponentCONN &
425         nor_abn /: activatedRequestsCONN
426     THEN
427         currentComponentCONN := abnormalCONN ||
428         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN \/{nor_abn} ||
429         callListCONN(abnormalCONN) := callListCONN(abnormalCONN) <-
         normalCONN ||
430         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- norAbn
431     END;
432
433 resp <- NorAbn_resp_Conn =
434     PRE
435         ((lastABNreturnCONN = noExceptionCONN) or (lastABNreturnCONN :
         maskableExceptionsCONN)) &
436         unrecoverableCONN = FALSE &
437         size(callListCONN(abnormalCONN))>0 &
438         last(callListCONN(abnormalCONN)) = normalCONN &
439         nor_abn : activatedRequestsCONN &
440         abnormalCONN = currentComponentCONN
441     THEN
442         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {nor_abn} ||
443         currentComponentCONN := normalCONN ||
444         callListCONN(abnormalCONN) := front(callListCONN(abnormalCONN))
         ||
445         resp := norReturnCONN ||
446         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- norAbn_nor
447     END;
448
449
450
451 resp <- NorAbn_ABNresp_Conn =
452     PRE

```

```

453         size (callListCONN (abnormalCONN))>0 &
454         last (callListCONN (abnormalCONN)) = normalCONN &
455         nor_abn : activatedRequestsCONN &
456         abnormalCONN = currentComponentCONN
457
458     THEN
459         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {nor_abn} ||
460         currentComponentCONN := normalCONN ||
461         callListCONN (abnormalCONN) := front (callListCONN (abnormalCONN))
462         ||
463         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- norAbn_abn ||
464         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsCONN & val :
465             failureExceptionsCONN & val /= noExceptionCONN & val /:
466             interfaceExceptionsCONN
467             THEN
468                 IF val /: maskableExceptionsCONN
469                     THEN
470                         unrecoverableCONN := TRUE
471                     END ||
472                     resp := val ||
473                     lastExternalABNreturnCONN := val
474             END
475     END;
476
477 /*80*/
478 AbnNor_req_Conn =
479     PRE
480         abnormalCONN = currentComponentCONN &
481         abn_nor /: activatedRequestsCONN
482     THEN
483         currentComponentCONN := normalCONN ||
484         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN \ / {abn_nor} ||
485         callListCONN (normalCONN) := callListCONN (normalCONN) <-
486             abnormalCONN ||
487         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- abnNor
488     END;
489
490 resp <- AbnNor_resp_Conn =
491     PRE
492         size (callListCONN (normalCONN))>0 &
493         last (callListCONN (normalCONN)) = abnormalCONN &
494         abn_nor : activatedRequestsCONN &
495         normalCONN = currentComponentCONN
496     THEN
497         faultMasked := TRUE ||
498         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {abn_nor} ||
499         currentComponentCONN := abnormalCONN ||
500         callListCONN (normalCONN) := front (callListCONN (normalCONN)) ||
501         resp := norReturnCONN ||
502         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- abnNor_nor
503     END;

```

```

503
504
505
506
507
508 resp <— AbnNor_ABNresp_Conn =
509     PRE
510         size(callListCONN(normalCONN))>0 &
511         last(callListCONN(normalCONN)) = abnormalCONN &
512         abn_nor : activatedRequestsCONN &
513         normalCONN = currentComponentCONN
514
515     THEN
516         faultMasked := FALSE ||
517         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {abn_nor} ||
518         currentComponentCONN := abnormalCONN ||
519         callListCONN(normalCONN) := front(callListCONN(normalCONN)) ||
520         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- abnNor_abn ||
521         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsCONN & val /=
522             noExceptionCONN & val /: interfaceExceptionsCONN
523             THEN
524                 IF val /: maskableExceptionsCONN
525                     THEN
526                         unrecoverableCONN := TRUE
527                     END ||
528                     resp := val ||
529                     lastABNreturnCONN := val
530             END
531     END;
532
533
534
535 /*90*/
536 AbnReq_req_Conn =
537     PRE
538         abnormalCONN = currentComponentCONN &
539         abn_req /: activatedRequestsCONN
540     THEN
541         currentComponentCONN := requiredCONN ||
542         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN \/{abn_req} ||
543         callListCONN(requiredCONN) := callListCONN(requiredCONN) <-
544             abnormalCONN ||
545         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- abnReq
546     END;
547 resp <— AbnReq_resp_Conn =
548     PRE
549         size(callListCONN(requiredCONN))>0 &
550         last(callListCONN(requiredCONN)) = abnormalCONN &
551         abn_req : activatedRequestsCONN &
552         requiredCONN = currentComponentCONN
553
554     THEN

```

```

555         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {abn_req} ||
556         currentComponentCONN := abnormalCONN ||
557         callListCONN(requiredCONN) := front(callListCONN(requiredCONN))
           ||
558         resp := norReturnCONN ||
559         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- abnReq_nor
560     END;
561
562
563 resp <- AbnReq_ABNresp_Conn =
564     PRE
565         size(callListCONN(requiredCONN))>0 &
566         last(callListCONN(requiredCONN)) = abnormalCONN &
567         abn_req : activatedRequestsCONN &
568         requiredCONN = currentComponentCONN
569
570     THEN
571         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {abn_req} ||
572         currentComponentCONN := abnormalCONN ||
573         callListCONN(requiredCONN) := front(callListCONN(requiredCONN))
           ||
574         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- abnReq_abn ||
575         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsCONN & val /=
           noExceptionCONN & val /: interfaceExceptionsCONN
           THEN
576             THEN
577                 IF val /: maskableExceptionsCONN
578                     THEN
579                         unrecoverableCONN := TRUE
580                     END ||
581                     resp := val ||
582                     lastABNreturnCONN := val
583             END
584     END;
585
586
587 /*100*/
588 AbnProv_req_Conn =
589     PRE
590         abnormalCONN = currentComponentCONN &
591         abn_prov /: activatedRequestsCONN
592     THEN
593         currentComponentCONN := providedCONN ||
594         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN \\/ {abn_prov} ||
595         callListCONN(providedCONN) := callListCONN(providedCONN) <-
           abnormalCONN ||
596         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- abnProv
597     END;
598
599 resp <- AbnProv_resp_Conn =
600     PRE
601         size(callListCONN(providedCONN))>0 &
602         last(callListCONN(providedCONN)) = abnormalCONN &
603         abn_prov : activatedRequestsCONN &
604         providedCONN = currentComponentCONN

```

```

605
606     THEN
607         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {abn_prov} ||
608         currentComponentCONN := abnormalCONN ||
609         callListCONN(providedCONN) := front(callListCONN(providedCONN))
        ||
610         resp := norReturnCONN ||
611         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- abnProv_nor
612     END;
613
614
615 resp <- AbnProv_ABNresp_Conn =
616     PRE
617         size(callListCONN(providedCONN))>0 &
618         last(callListCONN(providedCONN)) = abnormalCONN &
619         abn_prov : activatedRequestsCONN &
620         providedCONN = currentComponentCONN
621
622     THEN
623         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {abn_prov} ||
624         currentComponentCONN := abnormalCONN ||
625         callListCONN(providedCONN) := front(callListCONN(providedCONN))
        ||
626         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- abnProv_abn ||
627         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsCONN & val /=
            noExceptionCONN
            THEN
628                 IF val /: maskableExceptionsCONN
629                     THEN
630                         unrecoverableCONN := TRUE
631                     END ||
632                 resp := val ||
633                 lastABNreturnCONN := val
634             END
635     END;
636
637
638
639
640
641 /*110*/
642 ReqAbn_req_Conn =
643     PRE
644         requiredCONN = currentComponentCONN &
645         req_abn /: activatedRequestsCONN
646     THEN
647         currentComponentCONN := abnormalCONN ||
648         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN \/{req_abn} ||
649         callListCONN(abnormalCONN) := callListCONN(abnormalCONN) <-
            requiredCONN ||
650         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- reqAbn
651     END;
652
653 resp <- ReqAbn_resp_Conn =
654     PRE

```

```

655         ((lastABNreturnCONN = noExceptionCONN) or (lastABNreturnCONN :
656             maskableExceptionsCONN)) &
657         unrecoverableCONN = FALSE &
658         size(callListCONN(abnormalCONN))>0 &
659         last(callListCONN(abnormalCONN)) = requiredCONN &
660         req_abn : activatedRequestsCONN &
661         abnormalCONN = currentComponentCONN
662     THEN
663         lastABNreturnCONN := noExceptionCONN ||
664         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {req_abn} ||
665         currentComponentCONN := requiredCONN ||
666         callListCONN(abnormalCONN) := front(callListCONN(abnormalCONN))
667         ||
668         resp := norReturnCONN ||
669         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- reqAbn_nor
670     END;
671
672 resp <- ReqAbn_ABNresp_Conn =
673     PRE
674         size(callListCONN(abnormalCONN))>0 &
675         last(callListCONN(abnormalCONN)) = requiredCONN &
676         req_abn : activatedRequestsCONN &
677         abnormalCONN = currentComponentCONN
678     THEN
679         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {req_abn} ||
680         currentComponentCONN := requiredCONN ||
681         callListCONN(abnormalCONN) := front(callListCONN(abnormalCONN))
682         ||
683         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- reqAbn_abn ||
684         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsCONN & val :
685             failureExceptionsCONN & val /= noExceptionCONN & val /:
686                 interfaceExceptionsCONN
687             THEN
688                 IF val /: maskableExceptionsCONN
689                 THEN
690                     unrecoverableCONN := TRUE
691                 END ||
692                 resp := val ||
693                 lastExternalABNreturnCONN := val
694             END
695     END;
696
697 /*120*/
698 ReqNor_req_Conn =
699     PRE
700         requiredCONN = currentComponentCONN &
701         req_nor /: activatedRequestsCONN
702     THEN
703         currentComponentCONN := normalCONN ||
704         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN \ / {req_nor} ||

```

```

704         callListCONN(normalCONN) := callListCONN(normalCONN) <-
              requiredCONN ||
705         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- reqNor
706     END;
707
708 resp <- ReqNor_resp_Conn =
709     PRE
710         size(callListCONN(normalCONN))>0 &
711         last(callListCONN(normalCONN)) = requiredCONN &
712         req_nor : activatedRequestsCONN &
713         normalCONN = currentComponentCONN
714
715     THEN
716         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {req_nor} ||
717         currentComponentCONN := requiredCONN ||
718         callListCONN(normalCONN) := front(callListCONN(normalCONN)) ||
719         resp := norReturnCONN ||
720         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- reqNor_nor
721     END;
722
723
724
725
726
727 resp <- ReqNor_ABNresp_Conn =
728     PRE
729         size(callListCONN(normalCONN))>0 &
730         last(callListCONN(normalCONN)) = requiredCONN &
731         req_nor : activatedRequestsCONN &
732         normalCONN = currentComponentCONN
733
734     THEN
735         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {req_nor} ||
736         currentComponentCONN := requiredCONN ||
737         callListCONN(normalCONN) := front(callListCONN(normalCONN)) ||
738         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- reqNor_abn ||
739         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsCONN & val /=
              noExceptionCONN & val /: interfaceExceptionsCONN
740             THEN
741                 IF val /: maskableExceptionsCONN
742                     THEN
743                         unrecoverableCONN := TRUE
744                     END ||
745                     resp := val ||
746                     lastABNreturnCONN := val
747             END
748     END;
749
750
751 /*130*/
752 ReqProv_req_Conn =
753     PRE
754         requiredCONN = currentComponentCONN &
755         req_prov /: activatedRequestsCONN

```

```

756     THEN
757         currentComponentCONN := providedCONN ||
758         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN \ {req_prov} ||
759         callListCONN(providedCONN) := callListCONN(providedCONN) <-
            requiredCONN ||
760         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- reqProv
761     END;
762
763 resp <- ReqProv_resp_Conn =
764     PRE
765         size(callListCONN(providedCONN))>0 &
766         last(callListCONN(providedCONN)) = requiredCONN &
767         req_prov : activatedRequestsCONN &
768         providedCONN = currentComponentCONN
769
770     THEN
771         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {req_prov} ||
772         currentComponentCONN := requiredCONN ||
773         callListCONN(providedCONN) := front(callListCONN(providedCONN))
            ||
774         resp := norReturnCONN ||
775         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- reqProv_nor
776     END;
777
778
779 resp <- ReqProv_ABNresp_Conn =
780     PRE
781         size(callListCONN(providedCONN))>0 &
782         last(callListCONN(providedCONN)) = requiredCONN &
783         req_prov : activatedRequestsCONN &
784         providedCONN = currentComponentCONN
785
786     THEN
787         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {req_prov} ||
788         currentComponentCONN := requiredCONN ||
789         callListCONN(providedCONN) := front(callListCONN(providedCONN))
            ||
790         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- reqProv_abn ||
791         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsCONN & val /=
            noExceptionCONN
            THEN
792             IF val /: maskableExceptionsCONN
793                 THEN
794                     unrecoverableCONN := TRUE
795                 END ||
796                 resp := val ||
797                 lastABNreturnCONN := val
798             END
799     END;
800 END;
801
802
803
804
805 /*140*/

```



```

806 ReqServer_req_Conn =
807     PRE
808         requiredCONN = currentComponentCONN &
809         req_srv /: activatedRequestsCONN
810     THEN
811         currentComponentCONN := serverCONN ||
812         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN \/{req_srv} ||
813         callListCONN(serverCONN) := callListCONN(serverCONN) <-
            requiredCONN ||
814         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- reqSrv
815     END;
816
817 resp <- ReqServer_resp_Conn =
818     PRE
819         size(callListCONN(serverCONN))>0 &
820         last(callListCONN(serverCONN)) = requiredCONN &
821         req_srv : activatedRequestsCONN &
822         serverCONN = currentComponentCONN
823
824     THEN
825         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {req_srv} ||
826         currentComponentCONN := requiredCONN ||
827         callListCONN(serverCONN) := front(callListCONN(serverCONN)) ||
828         resp := norReturnCONN ||
829         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- reqSrv_nor
830     END;
831
832
833 resp <- ReqServer_resp_Conn =
834     PRE
835         size(callListCONN(serverCONN))>0 &
836         last(callListCONN(serverCONN)) = requiredCONN &
837         req_srv : activatedRequestsCONN &
838         serverCONN = currentComponentCONN
839
840     THEN
841         activatedRequestsCONN := activatedRequestsCONN - {req_srv} ||
842         currentComponentCONN := requiredCONN ||
843         callListCONN(serverCONN) := front(callListCONN(serverCONN)) ||
844         sequenceHistoryCONN := sequenceHistoryCONN <- reqSrv_abn ||
845         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsCONN & val /=
            noExceptionCONN & val /: interfaceExceptionsCONN
846             THEN
847                 IF val /: maskableExceptionsCONN
848                     THEN
849                         unrecoverableCONN := TRUE
850                     END ||
851                     resp := val ||
852                     lastABNreturnCONN := val
853             END
854     END
855
856 END

```

D.3 B-Method Machine of the Server iFTE

```

1 MACHINE serverSERVER
2
3 /* ===== */
4 SETS
5     BOperationsSERVER = {cliProv2, cliProv2_nor, cliProv2_abn, provNor2,
        provNor2_nor, provNor2_abn, provAbn2, provAbn2_nor, provAbn2_abn,
        provReq2, provReq2_nor, provReq2_abn, norReq2, norReq2_nor,
        norReq2_abn, norProv2, norProv2_nor, norProv2_abn, norAbn2,
        norAbn2_nor, norAbn2_abn, abnNor2, abnNor2_nor, abnNor2_abn,
        abnReq2, abnReq2_nor, abnReq2_abn, abnProv2, abnProv2_nor,
        abnProv2_abn, reqAbn2, reqAbn2_nor, reqAbn2_abn, reqNor2,
        reqNor2_nor, reqNor2_abn, reqProv2, reqProv2_nor, reqProv2_abn,
        reqSrv2, reqSrv2_nor, reqSrv2_abn}; /*Each defined operation and
        their possible returns*/
6     ComponentsSERVER = {noneSERVER, clientSERVER, providedSERVER,
        normalSERVER, abnormalSERVER, requiredSERVER, serverSERVER};
7     CallsSERVER = {begin2, cli_prov2, prov_nor2, prov_abn2, prov_req2,
        nor_req2, nor_prov2, nor_abn2, abn_nor2, abn_req2, abn_prov2,
        req_abn2, req_nor2, req_prov2, req_srv2};
8     NormalReturnsSERVER = {norReturnSERVER};
9     AbnormalReturnsSERVER = {noExceptionSERVER, internalExceptionSERVER,
        failureExceptionSERVER, interfaceExceptionSERVER}
10
11
12
13 /* ===== */
14 VARIABLES
15     callListSERVER, /*control variable*/
16     currentComponentSERVER, /*control variable*/
17     activedRequestsSERVER, /*control variable*/
18     sequenceHistorySERVER, /*control variable*/
19     lastABNreturnSERVER, /*control variable*/
20     lastExternalABNreturnSERVER, /*control variable*/
21     unrecoverableSERVER, /*control variable*/
22     maskableExceptionsSERVER,
23     failureExceptionsSERVER,
24     interfaceExceptionsSERVER
25
26
27
28 /* ===== */
29 /*DEFINITIONS
30     GOAL == (...)*/
31
32
33
34 /* ===== */
35 INVARIANT
36     callListSERVER : ComponentsSERVER  $\longrightarrow$  seq(ComponentsSERVER) &
        /*for each component, this variable stores the list of its
        callers (in chronological order)*/

```

```

37     currentComponentSERVER : ComponentsSERVER & /*the component
        that is actually working*/
38     activatedRequestsSERVER : POW(CallsSERVER) & /*a set of
        CallsSERVER that were not finished*/
39     sequenceHistorySERVER : seq(BOperationsSERVER) & /*store the
        sequence of operations*/
40     maskableExceptionsSERVER : POW(AbnormalReturnsSERVER) & /*
        exceptions which can be handled*/
41     failureExceptionsSERVER : POW(AbnormalReturnsSERVER) & /*
        failure exceptions*/
42     interfaceExceptionsSERVER : POW(AbnormalReturnsSERVER) & /*
        interface exceptions (can be signalled by the Provided)*/
43     lastABNreturnSERVER : AbnormalReturnsSERVER & /*indicate which
        exception had been threw by some internal element */
44     lastExternalABNreturnSERVER : AbnormalReturnsSERVER & /*
        indicate which exception had been threw by the Abnormal*/
45     unrecoverableSERVER : BOOL /*indicates if a component can
        recover itself of a failure. In other words, if it have
        received an exception which cannot be masked*/
46
47
48
49
50
51 /* ===== */
52 INITIALISATION
53     callListSERVER := {noneSERVER |-> <>, clientSERVER |-> <>,
        providedSERVER |-> <>, normalSERVER |-> <>, abnormalSERVER |-> <>,
        requiredSERVER |-> <>, serverSERVER |-> <>} ||
54     activatedRequestsSERVER := {} ||
55     currentComponentSERVER := noneSERVER ||
56     sequenceHistorySERVER := <> ||
57     maskableExceptionsSERVER := {internalExceptionSERVER} ||
58     failureExceptionsSERVER := {failureExceptionSERVER} ||
59     interfaceExceptionsSERVER := {interfaceExceptionSERVER} ||
60     lastABNreturnSERVER := noExceptionSERVER ||
61     lastExternalABNreturnSERVER := noExceptionSERVER ||
62     unrecoverableSERVER := FALSE
63
64
65
66
67 /* ===== */
68 OPERATIONS
69
70 /* */
71 Start_Server =
72     PRE
73         noneSERVER = currentComponentSERVER & card(
            activatedRequestsSERVER)=0
74     THEN
75         currentComponentSERVER := clientSERVER ||
76         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER \\/ {begin2} ||
77         sequenceHistorySERVER := <> ||

```

```

78         lastABNreturnSERVER := noExceptionSERVER ||
79         lastExternalABNreturnSERVER := noExceptionSERVER ||
80         unrecoverableSERVER := FALSE
81     END;
82
83
84
85 /* */
86 Stop_Server =
87     PRE
88         clientSERVER = currentComponentSERVER & begin2 :
89         activatedRequestsSERVER & card(activatedRequestsSERVER)=1
90     THEN
91         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {begin2} ||
92         currentComponentSERVER := noneSERVER ||
93         sequenceHistorySERVER := ◇ ||
94         skip
95     END;
96
97
98 /*10*/
99 ClientProv_req_Server =
100     PRE
101         clientSERVER = currentComponentSERVER &
102         cli_prov2 /: activatedRequestsSERVER
103     THEN
104         currentComponentSERVER := providedSERVER ||
105         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER \/ {cli_prov2}
106         ||
107         callListSERVER(providedSERVER) := callListSERVER(providedSERVER
108         ) <- clientSERVER ||
109         sequenceHistorySERVER := [cliProv2]
110     END;
111
112 resp2 <- ClientProv_resp_Server =
113     PRE
114         size(callListSERVER(providedSERVER))>0 &
115         last(callListSERVER(providedSERVER)) = clientSERVER &
116         cli_prov2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
117         providedSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
118     THEN
119         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {cli_prov2} ||
120         currentComponentSERVER := clientSERVER ||
121         callListSERVER(providedSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
122         providedSERVER)) ||
123         resp2 := norReturnSERVER ||
124         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- cliProv2_nor
125     END;
126
127 resp2 <- ClientProv_ABNresp_Server =
128     PRE

```

```

128     size(callListSERVER(providedSERVER))>0 &
129     last(callListSERVER(providedSERVER)) = clientSERVER &
130     cli_prov2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
131     providedSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
132
133     THEN
134         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {cli_prov2} ||
135         currentComponentSERVER := clientSERVER ||
136         callListSERVER(providedSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
137             providedSERVER)) ||
138         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- cliProv2_abn
139         ||
140         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsSERVER & ((val :
141             interfaceExceptionsSERVER) or (val =
142             lastExternalABNreturnSERVER)) & val /= noExceptionSERVER
143         THEN
144             IF val /: maskableExceptionsSERVER
145             THEN
146                 unrecoverableSERVER := TRUE
147             END ||
148             resp2 := val ||
149             lastABNreturnSERVER := val
150         END
151     END;
152
153 /*20*/
154 ProvNor_req_Server =
155     PRE
156         providedSERVER = currentComponentSERVER &
157         prov_nor2 /: activatedRequestsSERVER
158     THEN
159         currentComponentSERVER := normalSERVER ||
160         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER \/{prov_nor2}
161         ||
162         callListSERVER(normalSERVER) := callListSERVER(normalSERVER) <-
163             providedSERVER ||
164         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- provNor2
165     END;
166
167 resp2 <- ProvNor_resp_Server =
168     PRE
169         size(callListSERVER(normalSERVER))>0 &
170         last(callListSERVER(normalSERVER)) = providedSERVER &
171         prov_nor2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
172         normalSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
173     THEN
174         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {prov_nor2} ||
175         currentComponentSERVER := providedSERVER ||
176         callListSERVER(normalSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
177             normalSERVER)) ||

```

```

175         resp2 := norReturnSERVER ||
176         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- provNor2_nor
177     END;
178
179
180 resp2 <- ProvNor_intABNresp_Server =
181     PRE
182         size(callListSERVER(normalSERVER))>0 &
183         last(callListSERVER(normalSERVER)) = providedSERVER &
184         prov_nor2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
185         normalSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
186
187     THEN
188         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {prov_nor2} ||
189         currentComponentSERVER := providedSERVER ||
190         callListSERVER(normalSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
191             normalSERVER)) ||
192         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <-
193             provNor2_intAbn ||
194         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsSERVER & val /=
195             noExceptionSERVER & val /: interfaceExceptionsSERVER
196         THEN
197             IF val /: maskableExceptionsSERVER
198             THEN
199                 unrecoverableSERVER := TRUE
200             END ||
201             resp2 := val ||
202             lastABNreturnSERVER := val
203         END
204     END;
205
206
207 /*30*/
208 ProvAbn_req_Server =
209     PRE
210         providedSERVER = currentComponentSERVER &
211         prov_abn2 /: activatedRequestsSERVER
212     THEN
213         currentComponentSERVER := abnormalSERVER ||
214         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER \ {prov_abn2}
215         ||
216         callListSERVER(abnormalSERVER) := callListSERVER(abnormalSERVER
217             ) <- providedSERVER ||
218         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- provAbn2
219     END;
220
221 resp2 <- ProvAbn_resp_Server =
222     PRE
223         ((lastABNreturnSERVER = noExceptionSERVER) or (
224             lastABNreturnSERVER : maskableExceptionsSERVER)) &
225         unrecoverableSERVER = FALSE &

```

```

223         size (callListSERVER (abnormalSERVER)) > 0 &
224         last (callListSERVER (abnormalSERVER)) = providedSERVER &
225         prov_abn2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
226         abnormalSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
227
228     THEN
229         lastABNreturnSERVER := noExceptionSERVER ||
230         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {prov_abn2} ||
231         currentComponentSERVER := providedSERVER ||
232         callListSERVER (abnormalSERVER) := front (callListSERVER (
233             abnormalSERVER)) ||
234         resp2 := norReturnSERVER ||
235         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- provAbn2_nor
236     END;
237
238 resp2 <- ProvAbn_ABNresp_Server =
239     PRE
240         size (callListSERVER (abnormalSERVER)) > 0 &
241         last (callListSERVER (abnormalSERVER)) = providedSERVER &
242         prov_abn2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
243         abnormalSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
244
245     THEN
246         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {prov_abn2} ||
247         currentComponentSERVER := providedSERVER ||
248         callListSERVER (abnormalSERVER) := front (callListSERVER (
249             abnormalSERVER)) ||
250         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- provAbn2_abn
251         ||
252         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsSERVER & val :
253             failureExceptionsSERVER & val /= noExceptionSERVER & val /:
254             interfaceExceptionsSERVER
255             THEN
256                 IF val /: maskableExceptionsSERVER
257                     THEN
258                         unrecoverableSERVER := TRUE
259                     END ||
260                 resp2 := val ||
261                 lastExternalABNreturnSERVER := val
262             END
263     END;
264
265 /*40*/
266 ProvReq_req_Server =
267     PRE
268         providedSERVER = currentComponentSERVER &
269         prov_req2 /: activatedRequestsSERVER
270
271     THEN
272         currentComponentSERVER := requiredSERVER ||
273         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER \ / {prov_req2}
274         ||

```

```

270         callListSERVER(requiredSERVER) := callListSERVER(requiredSERVER
271         ) <- providedSERVER ||
272         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- provReq2
273     END;
274 resp2 <- ProvReq_resp_Server =
275     PRE
276         size(callListSERVER(requiredSERVER))>0 &
277         last(callListSERVER(requiredSERVER)) = providedSERVER &
278         prov_req2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
279         requiredSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
280
281     THEN
282         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {prov_req2} ||
283         currentComponentSERVER := providedSERVER ||
284         callListSERVER(requiredSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
285         requiredSERVER)) ||
286         resp2 := norReturnSERVER ||
287         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- provReq2_nor
288     END;
289
290 resp2 <- ProvReq_ABNresp_Server =
291     PRE
292         size(callListSERVER(requiredSERVER))>0 &
293         last(callListSERVER(requiredSERVER)) = providedSERVER &
294         prov_req2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
295         requiredSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
296
297     THEN
298         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {prov_req2} ||
299         currentComponentSERVER := providedSERVER ||
300         callListSERVER(requiredSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
301         requiredSERVER)) ||
302         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- provReq2_abn
303         ||
304         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsSERVER & val /=
305         noExceptionSERVER & val /: interfaceExceptionsSERVER
306         THEN
307             IF val /: maskableExceptionsSERVER
308             THEN
309                 unrecoverableSERVER := TRUE
310             END ||
311             resp2 := val ||
312             lastABNreturnSERVER := val
313         END
314     END;
315
316 /*50*/

```



```

319 NorReq_req_Server =
320     PRE
321         normalSERVER = currentComponentSERVER &
322         nor_req2 /: activatedRequestsSERVER
323     THEN
324         currentComponentSERVER := requiredSERVER ||
325         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER \/{nor_req2} ||
326         callListSERVER(requiredSERVER) := callListSERVER(requiredSERVER
327             ) <- normalSERVER ||
328         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- norReq2
329     END;
330 resp2 <- NorReq_resp_Server =
331     PRE
332         size(callListSERVER(requiredSERVER))>0 &
333         last(callListSERVER(requiredSERVER)) = normalSERVER &
334         nor_req2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
335         requiredSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
336     THEN
337         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {nor_req2} ||
338         currentComponentSERVER := normalSERVER ||
339         callListSERVER(requiredSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
340             requiredSERVER)) ||
341         resp2 := norReturnSERVER ||
342         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- norReq2_nor
343     END;
344
345
346 resp2 <- NorReq_ABNresp_Server =
347     PRE
348         size(callListSERVER(requiredSERVER))>0 &
349         last(callListSERVER(requiredSERVER)) = normalSERVER &
350         nor_req2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
351         requiredSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
352     THEN
353         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {nor_req2} ||
354         currentComponentSERVER := normalSERVER ||
355         callListSERVER(requiredSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
356             requiredSERVER)) ||
357         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- norReq2_abn
358         ||
359         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsSERVER & val /=
360         noExceptionSERVER & val /: interfaceExceptionsSERVER
361         THEN
362             THEN
363                 IF val /: maskableExceptionsSERVER
364                 THEN
365                     unrecoverableSERVER := TRUE
366                 END ||
367                 resp2 := val ||
368                 lastABNreturnSERVER := val
369             END
370         END
371     END;

```

```

368
369 /*60*/
370 NorProv_req_Server =
371     PRE
372         normalSERVER = currentComponentSERVER &
373         nor_prov2 /: activatedRequestsSERVER
374     THEN
375         currentComponentSERVER := providedSERVER ||
376         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER \ / {nor_prov2}
377         ||
378         callListSERVER(providedSERVER) := callListSERVER(providedSERVER
379         ) <- normalSERVER ||
380         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- norProv2
381     END;
382
383 resp2 <- NorProv_resp_Server =
384     PRE
385         size(callListSERVER(providedSERVER))>0 &
386         last(callListSERVER(providedSERVER)) = normalSERVER &
387         nor_prov2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
388         providedSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
389     THEN
390         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {nor_prov2} ||
391         currentComponentSERVER := normalSERVER ||
392         callListSERVER(providedSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
393         providedSERVER)) ||
394         resp2 := norReturnSERVER ||
395         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- norProv2_nor
396     END;
397
398 resp2 <- NorProv_ABNresp_Server =
399     PRE
400         size(callListSERVER(providedSERVER))>0 &
401         last(callListSERVER(providedSERVER)) = normalSERVER &
402         nor_prov2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
403         providedSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
404     THEN
405         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {nor_prov2} ||
406         currentComponentSERVER := normalSERVER ||
407         callListSERVER(providedSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
408         providedSERVER)) ||
409         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- norProv2_abn
410         ||
411         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsSERVER & val /=
412         noExceptionSERVER
413         THEN
414             IF val /: maskableExceptionsSERVER
415             THEN
416                 unrecoverableSERVER := TRUE
417             END ||
418             resp2 := val ||

```

```

416             lastABNreturnSERVER := val
417         END
418     END;
419
420
421 /*70*/
422 NorAbn_req_Server =
423     PRE
424         normalSERVER = currentComponentSERVER &
425         nor_abn2 /: activatedRequestsSERVER
426     THEN
427         currentComponentSERVER := abnormalSERVER ||
428         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER \/{nor_abn2} ||
429         callListSERVER(abnormalSERVER) := callListSERVER(abnormalSERVER
430             ) <- normalSERVER ||
431         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- norAbn2
432     END;
433
434 resp2 <- NorAbn_resp_Server =
435     PRE
436         ((lastABNreturnSERVER = noExceptionSERVER) or (
437             lastABNreturnSERVER : maskableExceptionsSERVER)) &
438         unrecoverableSERVER = FALSE &
439         size(callListSERVER(abnormalSERVER))>0 &
440         last(callListSERVER(abnormalSERVER)) = normalSERVER &
441         nor_abn2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
442         abnormalSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
443     THEN
444         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {nor_abn2} ||
445         currentComponentSERVER := normalSERVER ||
446         callListSERVER(abnormalSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
447             abnormalSERVER)) ||
448         resp2 := norReturnSERVER ||
449         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- norAbn2_nor
450     END;
451
452 resp2 <- NorAbn_ABNresp_Server =
453     PRE
454         size(callListSERVER(abnormalSERVER))>0 &
455         last(callListSERVER(abnormalSERVER)) = normalSERVER &
456         nor_abn2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
457         abnormalSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
458     THEN
459         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {nor_abn2} ||
460         currentComponentSERVER := normalSERVER ||
461         callListSERVER(abnormalSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
462             abnormalSERVER)) ||
463         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- norAbn2_abn
464         ||
465         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsSERVER & val :
466             failureExceptionsSERVER & val /= noExceptionSERVER & val /:

```

```

464         interfaceExceptionsSERVER
465         THEN
466             IF val /: maskableExceptionsSERVER
467             THEN
468                 unrecoverableSERVER := TRUE
469             END ||
470             resp2 := val ||
471             lastExternalABNreturnSERVER := val
472         END
473     END;
474
475
476 /*80*/
477 AbnNor_req_Server =
478     PRE
479         abnormalSERVER = currentComponentSERVER &
480         abn_nor2 /: activatedRequestsSERVER
481     THEN
482         currentComponentSERVER := normalSERVER ||
483         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER \ {abn_nor2} ||
484         callListSERVER(normalSERVER) := callListSERVER(normalSERVER) <-
485             abnormalSERVER ||
486         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- abnNor2
487     END;
488 resp2 <- AbnNor_resp_Server =
489     PRE
490         size(callListSERVER(normalSERVER))>0 &
491         last(callListSERVER(normalSERVER)) = abnormalSERVER &
492         abn_nor2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
493         normalSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
494     THEN
495         faultMasked2 := TRUE ||
496         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {abn_nor2} ||
497         currentComponentSERVER := abnormalSERVER ||
498         callListSERVER(normalSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
499             normalSERVER)) ||
500         resp2 := norReturnSERVER ||
501         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- abnNor2_nor
502     END;
503
504
505 resp2 <- AbnNor_intABNresp_Server =
506     PRE
507         size(callListSERVER(normalSERVER))>0 &
508         last(callListSERVER(normalSERVER)) = abnormalSERVER &
509         abn_nor2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
510         normalSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
511     THEN
512         faultMasked2 := FALSE ||
513         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {abn_nor2} ||

```

```

515     currentComponentSERVER := abnormalSERVER ||
516     callListSERVER(normalSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
        normalSERVER)) ||
517     sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <-
        abnNor2_intAbn ||
518     ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsSERVER & val /=
        noExceptionSERVER & val /: interfaceExceptionsSERVER
519         THEN
520             IF val /: maskableExceptionsSERVER
521                 THEN
522                     unrecoverableSERVER := TRUE
523                 END ||
524                 resp2 := val ||
525                 lastABNreturnSERVER := val
526         END
527     END;
528
529
530
531
532
533
534 /*90*/
535 AbnReq_req_Server =
536     PRE
537         abnormalSERVER = currentComponentSERVER &
538         abn_req2 /: activatedRequestsSERVER
539     THEN
540         currentComponentSERVER := requiredSERVER ||
541         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER \ {abn_req2} ||
542         callListSERVER(requiredSERVER) := callListSERVER(requiredSERVER
        ) <- abnormalSERVER ||
543         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- abnReq2
544     END;
545
546 resp2 <- AbnReq_resp_Server =
547     PRE
548         size(callListSERVER(requiredSERVER)) > 0 &
549         last(callListSERVER(requiredSERVER)) = abnormalSERVER &
550         abn_req2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
551         requiredSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
552     THEN
553         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {abn_req2} ||
554         currentComponentSERVER := abnormalSERVER ||
555         callListSERVER(requiredSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
        requiredSERVER)) ||
556         resp2 := norReturnSERVER ||
557         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- abnReq2_nor
558     END;
559
560
561
562 resp2 <- AbnReq_ABNresp2_Server =
563     PRE

```

```

564         size (callListSERVER(requiredSERVER))>0 &
565         last (callListSERVER(requiredSERVER)) = abnormalSERVER &
566         abn_req2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
567         requiredSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
568
569     THEN
570         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {abn_req2} ||
571         currentComponentSERVER := abnormalSERVER ||
572         callListSERVER(requiredSERVER) := front (callListSERVER(
573             requiredSERVER)) ||
574         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- abnReq2_abn
575         ||
576         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsSERVER & val /=
577         noExceptionSERVER & val /: interfaceExceptionsSERVER
578         THEN
579             IF val /: maskableExceptionsSERVER
580             THEN
581                 unrecoverableSERVER := TRUE
582             END ||
583             resp2 := val ||
584             lastABNreturnSERVER := val
585         END
586     END;
587
588 /*100*/
589 AbnProv_req_Server =
590     PRE
591         abnormalSERVER = currentComponentSERVER &
592         abn_prov2 /: activatedRequestsSERVER
593     THEN
594         currentComponentSERVER := providedSERVER ||
595         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER \ {abn_prov2}
596         ||
597         callListSERVER(providedSERVER) := callListSERVER(providedSERVER
598             ) <- abnormalSERVER ||
599         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- abnProv2
600     END;
601
602 resp2 <- AbnProv_resp_Server =
603     PRE
604         size (callListSERVER(providedSERVER))>0 &
605         last (callListSERVER(providedSERVER)) = abnormalSERVER &
606         abn_prov2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
607         providedSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
608     THEN
609         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {abn_prov2} ||
610         currentComponentSERVER := abnormalSERVER ||
611         callListSERVER(providedSERVER) := front (callListSERVER(
612             providedSERVER)) ||
613         resp2 := norReturnSERVER ||
614         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- abnProv2_nor
615     END;

```

```

612
613
614 resp2 <← AbnProv_ABNresp_Server =
615     PRE
616         size(callListSERVER(providedSERVER))>0 &
617         last(callListSERVER(providedSERVER)) = abnormalSERVER &
618         abn_prov2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
619         providedSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
620
621     THEN
622         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {abn_prov2} ||
623         currentComponentSERVER := abnormalSERVER ||
624         callListSERVER(providedSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
625             providedSERVER)) ||
626         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- abnProv2_abn
627         ||
628         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsSERVER & val /=
629         noExceptionSERVER
630         THEN
631             IF val /: maskableExceptionsSERVER
632             THEN
633                 unrecoverableSERVER := TRUE
634             END ||
635             resp2 := val ||
636             lastABNreturnSERVER := val
637         END
638     END;
639
640 /*110*/
641 ReqAbn_req_Server =
642     PRE
643         requiredSERVER = currentComponentSERVER &
644         req_abn2 /: activatedRequestsSERVER
645     THEN
646         currentComponentSERVER := abnormalSERVER ||
647         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER \ {req_abn2} ||
648         callListSERVER(abnormalSERVER) := callListSERVER(abnormalSERVER
649             ) <- requiredSERVER ||
650         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- reqAbn2
651     END;
652
653 resp2 <← ReqAbn_resp_Server =
654     PRE
655         ((lastABNreturnSERVER = noExceptionSERVER) or (
656             lastABNreturnSERVER : maskableExceptionsSERVER)) &
657         unrecoverableSERVER = FALSE &
658         size(callListSERVER(abnormalSERVER))>0 &
659         last(callListSERVER(abnormalSERVER)) = requiredSERVER &
660         req_abn2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
661         abnormalSERVER = currentComponentSERVER

```

```

661     THEN
662         lastABNreturnSERVER := noExceptionSERVER ||
663         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {req_abn2} ||
664         currentComponentSERVER := requiredSERVER ||
665         callListSERVER(abnormalSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
666             abnormalSERVER)) ||
667         resp2 := norReturnSERVER ||
668         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- reqAbn2_nor
669     END;
670
671 resp2 <— ReqAbn_ABNresp_Server =
672     PRE
673         size(callListSERVER(abnormalSERVER))>0 &
674         last(callListSERVER(abnormalSERVER)) = requiredSERVER &
675         req_abn2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
676         abnormalSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
677     THEN
678         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {req_abn2} ||
679         currentComponentSERVER := requiredSERVER ||
680         callListSERVER(abnormalSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
681             abnormalSERVER)) ||
682         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- reqAbn2_abn
683         ||
684         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsSERVER & val :
685             failureExceptionsSERVER & val /= noExceptionSERVER & val /:
686             interfaceExceptionsSERVER
687             THEN
688                 IF val /: maskableExceptionsSERVER
689                 THEN
690                     unrecoverableSERVER := TRUE
691                 END ||
692                 resp2 := val ||
693                 lastExternalABNreturnSERVER := val
694             END
695     END;
696
697 /*120*/
698 ReqNor_req_Server =
699     PRE
700         requiredSERVER = currentComponentSERVER &
701         req_nor2 /: activatedRequestsSERVER
702     THEN
703         currentComponentSERVER := normalSERVER ||
704         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER \ {req_nor2} ||
705         callListSERVER(normalSERVER) := callListSERVER(normalSERVER) <-
706             requiredSERVER ||
707         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- reqNor2
708     END;
709
710 resp2 <— ReqNor_resp_Server =
711     PRE

```



```

709         size (callListSERVER(normalSERVER))>0 &
710         last (callListSERVER(normalSERVER)) = requiredSERVER &
711         req_nor2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
712         normalSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
713
714     THEN
715         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {req_nor2} ||
716         currentComponentSERVER := requiredSERVER ||
717         callListSERVER(normalSERVER) := front (callListSERVER(
718             normalSERVER)) ||
719         resp2 := norReturnSERVER ||
720         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- reqNor2_nor
721
722     END;
723 resp2 <- ReqNor_intABNresp_Server =
724     PRE
725         size (callListSERVER(normalSERVER))>0 &
726         last (callListSERVER(normalSERVER)) = requiredSERVER &
727         req_nor2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
728         normalSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
729
730     THEN
731         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {req_nor2} ||
732         currentComponentSERVER := requiredSERVER ||
733         callListSERVER(normalSERVER) := front (callListSERVER(
734             normalSERVER)) ||
735         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <-
736             reqNor2_intAbn ||
737         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsSERVER & val /=
738             noExceptionSERVER & val /: interfaceExceptionsSERVER
739             THEN
740                 IF val /: maskableExceptionsSERVER
741                     THEN
742                         unrecoverableSERVER := TRUE
743                     END ||
744                     resp2 := val ||
745                     lastABNreturnSERVER := val
746             END
747
748     END;
749
750 /*130*/
751 ReqProv_req_Server =
752     PRE
753         requiredSERVER = currentComponentSERVER &
754         req_prov2 /: activatedRequestsSERVER
755     THEN
756         currentComponentSERVER := providedSERVER ||
757         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER \/ {req_prov2}
758         ||

```

```

758         callListSERVER(providedSERVER) := callListSERVER(providedSERVER
759             ) <- requiredSERVER ||
760         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- reqProv2
761     END;
762 resp2 <- ReqProv_resp_Server =
763     PRE
764         size(callListSERVER(providedSERVER))>0 &
765         last(callListSERVER(providedSERVER)) = requiredSERVER &
766         req_prov2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
767         providedSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
768
769     THEN
770         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {req_prov2} ||
771         currentComponentSERVER := requiredSERVER ||
772         callListSERVER(providedSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
773             providedSERVER)) ||
774         resp2 := norReturnSERVER ||
775         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- reqProv2_nor
776     END;
777
778 resp2 <- ReqProv_ABNresp_Server =
779     PRE
780         size(callListSERVER(providedSERVER))>0 &
781         last(callListSERVER(providedSERVER)) = requiredSERVER &
782         req_prov2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
783         providedSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
784
785     THEN
786         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {req_prov2} ||
787         currentComponentSERVER := requiredSERVER ||
788         callListSERVER(providedSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
789             providedSERVER)) ||
790         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- reqProv2_abn
791         ||
792         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsSERVER & val /=
793         noExceptionSERVER
794         THEN
795             IF val /: maskableExceptionsSERVER
796             THEN
797                 unrecoverableSERVER := TRUE
798             END ||
799             resp2 := val ||
800             lastABNreturnSERVER := val
801         END
802     END;
803
804 /*140*/
805 ReqServer_req_Server =
806     PRE

```

```

807         requiredSERVER = currentComponentSERVER &
808         req_srv2 /\: activatedRequestsSERVER
809     THEN
810         currentComponentSERVER := serverSERVER ||
811         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER \/\ {req_srv2} ||
812         callListSERVER(serverSERVER) := callListSERVER(serverSERVER) <-
            requiredSERVER ||
813         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- reqSrv2
814     END;
815
816 resp2 <- ReqServer_resp_Server =
817     PRE
818         size(callListSERVER(serverSERVER))>0 &
819         last(callListSERVER(serverSERVER)) = requiredSERVER &
820         req_srv2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
821         serverSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
822
823     THEN
824         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {req_srv2} ||
825         currentComponentSERVER := requiredSERVER ||
826         callListSERVER(serverSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
            serverSERVER)) ||
827         resp2 := norReturnSERVER ||
828         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- reqSrv2_nor
829     END;
830
831
832 resp2 <- ReqServer_ABNresp_Server =
833     PRE
834         size(callListSERVER(serverSERVER))>0 &
835         last(callListSERVER(serverSERVER)) = requiredSERVER &
836         req_srv2 : activatedRequestsSERVER &
837         serverSERVER = currentComponentSERVER
838
839     THEN
840         activatedRequestsSERVER := activatedRequestsSERVER - {req_srv2} ||
841         currentComponentSERVER := requiredSERVER ||
842         callListSERVER(serverSERVER) := front(callListSERVER(
            serverSERVER)) ||
843         sequenceHistorySERVER := sequenceHistorySERVER <- reqSrv2_abn
            ||
844         ANY val WHERE val : AbnormalReturnsSERVER & val /=
            noExceptionSERVER & val /\: interfaceExceptionsSERVER
            THEN
845             THEN
846                 IF val /\: maskableExceptionsSERVER
847                     THEN
848                         unrecoverableSERVER := TRUE
849                     END ||
850                 resp2 := val ||
851                 lastABNreturnSERVER := val
852             END
853     END
854
855 END

```

D.4 CSP Process Algebra

```

1 MAIN = Start!clientComponent -> REQUEST1;;
2 REQUEST1 = ((Service_req!clientComponent!to!interface -> CONN) [] Stop -> MAIN
   );;
3
4
5 --- a -> a_b
6 RETURN1_NOR_CONN = (Service_resp!from!to!interface?N -> REQUEST1) ;;
7 RETURN1_ABN_CONN = (Service_ABNresp!from!to!interface?E -> REQUEST1) ;;
8
9
10 --- *****
11 --- *****
12 --- CONN ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
13 --- *****
14 ---SPECIFICATION:
15 CONN = Start_Conn -> (CLIENT [] Stop_Conn -> CONN) ;;
16 CLIENT = ClientProv_req_Conn -> PROVIDED ;;
17
18
19 --- *****
20 --- ***NORMAL EXECUTION***
21 --- *****
22
23 --- Client -> Provided
24 PROVIDED = ((ProvNor_req_Conn -> NORMAL) [] INTERFACE_EXCEPTION) ;;
25 INTERFACE_EXCEPTION = ClientProv_ABNresp_Conn?E -> Stop_Conn ->
   RETURN1_ABN_CONN ;;
26
27 --- Provided -> Normal
28 NORMAL = (NORMAL_NORMAL_REPONSE [] NORMAL_INTERNAL_EXCEPTION [] (
   NorReq_req_Conn -> REQUIRED) ) ;;
29 NORMAL_NORMAL_REPONSE = ProvNor_resp_Conn?R1 -> ClientProv_resp_Conn.R1->
   Stop_Conn -> RETURN1_NOR_CONN ;;
30 NORMAL_INTERNAL_EXCEPTION = ProvNor_ABNresp_Conn?IE -> HANDLING(IE) ;; ---
   internal exception
31
32
33 --- PROPAGATION
34 --- Provided -> Normal -> Required
35 REQUIRED = ReqServer_req_Conn -> COMP2_PROV_NOR_REQ ;; ---external service
36 EXTERNAL_NOR = ReqServer_resp_Conn?R2 -> (REQUIRED [] (NorReq_resp_Conn.R3 ->
   NORMAL) ) ;;
37 EXTERNAL_ABN = ReqServer_resp_Conn?EE -> NorReq_ABNresp_Conn.EE ->
   ProvNor_ABNresp_Conn.EE -> HANDLING(EE) ;;
38
39
40
41
42

```

```

43 --- *****
44 --- ***HANDLING***
45 --- *****
46
47 --- Provided -> Abnormal
48 HANDLING(E) = ProvAbn_req_Conn -> (SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS1);;
49 SUCCESS1 = (ABN_NOR [] ABN_REQ);; ---handling
50 SUCCESS2 = (ABN_NOR [] ABN_REQ [] (ProvAbn_resp_Conn.R2-> ClientProv_resp_Conn
    .R3 -> Stop_Conn -> RETURN1_NOR_CONN));; ---handling
51 ABN_NOR = AbnNor_req_Conn -> (ABN_NOR_NORMAL [] ABN_NOR_INTERNAL_EXCEPTION []
    ABN_NOR_REQUIRED);; ---roll back / retry
52 ABN_REQ = AbnReq_req_Conn -> ABN_REQ_REQUIRED;--external services
53 UNSUCCESS = ProvAbn_ABNresp_Conn?E1 -> ClientProv_ABNresp_Conn.E1 -> Stop_Conn
    -> RETURN1_ABN_CONN;
54 SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS1 = SUCCESS1 [] UNSUCCESS;
55 SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS2 = SUCCESS2 [] UNSUCCESS;
56
57 --- Abnormal -> Normal
58 ABN_NOR_NORMAL = (ABN_NOR_NORMAL_NORMAL_REPONSE []
    ABN_NOR_NORMAL_INTERNAL_EXCEPTION [] (NorReq_req_Conn -> ABN_NOR_REQUIRED)
    );;
59 ABN_NOR_NORMAL_NORMAL_REPONSE = AbnNor_resp_Conn?R1 -> SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS2;
    --- can be an abort
60 ABN_NOR_NORMAL_INTERNAL_EXCEPTION = AbnNor_ABNresp_Conn?IE ->
    SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS1;--internal exception - it is possible to try again
61
62 ---PROPAGATION
63 --- Abnormal -> Normal -> Req
64 ABN_NOR_REQUIRED = ReqServer_req_Conn -> COMP2_ABN_NOR_REQ;--external
    service
65 ABN_NOR_EXTERNAL_NOR = ReqServer_resp_Conn?R2 -> (ABN_NOR_REQUIRED [] (
    NorReq_resp_Conn.R3 -> ABN_NOR_NORMAL));;
66 ABN_NOR_EXTERNALABN = ReqServer_resp_Conn?EE -> NorReq_ABNresp_Conn.EE ->
    AbnNor_ABNresp_Conn.EE -> SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS1;
67
68 ---PROPAGATION
69 --- Abnormal -> Required
70 ABN_REQ_REQUIRED = ReqServer_req_Conn -> COMP2_ABN_REQ;--external service
71 ABN_REQ_EXTERNAL_NOR = ReqServer_resp_Conn?R2 -> (ABN_REQ_REQUIRED [] (
    AbnReq_resp_Conn.R3 -> SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS2));; --- it is possible to
    execute an external service (e.g. logging) despite the fault has not been
    masked.
72 ABN_REQ_EXTERNALABN = ReqServer_resp_Conn?EE -> AbnReq_ABNresp_Conn.EE ->
    SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS2;-- it is possible an exception decurrent of an
    external service (e.g. logging), but the fault has been masked before it.
73
74 --- *****
75 --- *****
76
77
78
79
80
81

```

```

82
83
84 --- *****
85 --- SERVER ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
86 --- *****
87
88
89
90 --- *****
91 --- *****
92 --- SERVER - COMP2_ABN_NOR_REQ
93 --- *****
94 ---SPECIFICATION:
95 COMP2_ABN_NOR_REQ = Start_Server -> (CLIENT2 [] Stop_Server ->
    COMP2_ABN_NOR_REQ) ;;
96 CLIENT2 = ClientProv_req_Server -> PROVIDED2;;
97
98
99 --- *****
100 --- ***NORMAL2 EXECUTION***
101 --- *****
102
103 --- Client -> Provided
104 PROVIDED2 = ((ProvNor_req_Server -> NORMAL2) [] INTERFACE_EXCEPTION2) ;;
105 INTERFACE_EXCEPTION2 = ClientProv_ABNresp_Server?E -> Stop_Server ->
    ABN_NOR_EXTERNAL_ABN;;
106
107 --- Provided -> Normal
108 NORMAL2 = (NORMAL2_NORMAL2_REPONSE [] NORMAL2_INTERNAL_EXCEPTION [] (
    NorReq_req_Server -> REQUIRED2) ) ;;
109 NORMAL2_NORMAL2_REPONSE = ProvNor_resp_Server?R1 -> ClientProv_resp_Server.R1
    -> Stop_Server -> ABN_NOR_EXTERNAL_NOR;;
110 NORMAL2_INTERNAL_EXCEPTION = ProvNor_intABNresp_Server?IE -> HANDLING2(IE) ;;
    ---internal exception
111
112 --- Provided -> Normal -> Required
113 REQUIRED2 = ReqServer_req_Server -> (EXTERNAL_NOR2 [] EXTERNAL_ABN2) ;; ---
    external service
114 EXTERNAL_NOR2 = ReqServer_resp_Server?R2 -> (REQUIRED2 [] (NorReq_resp_Server.
    R3 -> NORMAL2) ) ;;
115 EXTERNAL_ABN2 = ReqServer_ABNresp_Server?EE -> NorReq_ABNresp_Server.EE ->
    ProvNor_extABNresp_Server.EE -> HANDLING2(EE) ;;
116
117
118
119 --- *****
120 --- ***HANDLING2***
121 --- *****
122
123 --- Provided -> Abnormal
124 HANDLING2(E) = ProvAbn_req_Server -> (SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS21_2) ;;
125 SUCCESS1_2 = (ABN_NOR2 [] ABN_REQ2) ;; ---handling
126 SUCCESS2_2 = (ABN_NOR2 [] ABN_REQ2 [] (ProvAbn_resp_Server.R2->
    ClientProv_resp_Server.R3 -> Stop_Server -> ABN_NOR_EXTERNAL_NOR) ) ;; ---

```

```

    handling
127 ABN_NOR2 = AbnNor_req_Server -> (ABN_NOR2NORMAL2 []
    ABN_NOR2INTERNAL_EXCEPTION [] ABN_NOR2REQUIRED2)); --roll back / retry
128 ABN_REQ2 = AbnReq_req_Server -> ABN_REQ2REQUIRED2;;--external services
129 UNSUCCESS2 = ProvAbn_ABNresp_Server?E1 -> ClientProv_ABNresp_Server.E1 ->
    Stop_Server -> ABN_NOR_EXTERNALABN;;
130 SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS21_2 = SUCCESS1_2 [] UNSUCCESS2;;
131 SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS22 = SUCCESS2_2 [] UNSUCCESS2;;
132
133 -- Abnormal -> Normal
134 ABN_NOR2NORMAL2 = (ABN_NOR2NORMAL2NORMAL2REPONSE []
    ABN_NOR2NORMAL2INTERNAL_EXCEPTION [] (NorReq_req_Server ->
    ABN_NOR2REQUIRED2));;
135 ABN_NOR2NORMAL2NORMAL2REPONSE = AbnNor_resp_Server?R1 ->
    SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS22;; -- can be an abort
136 ABN_NOR2NORMAL2INTERNAL_EXCEPTION = AbnNor_intABNresp_Server?IE ->
    SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS21_2;; --internal exception - it is possible to try
    again
137
138 -- Abnormal -> Normal -> Req
139 ABN_NOR2REQUIRED2 = ReqServer_req_Server -> (ABN_NOR2EXTERNAL_NOR2 []
    ABN_NOR2EXTERNAL_ABN2));; --external service
140 ABN_NOR2EXTERNAL_NOR2 = ReqServer_resp_Server?R2 -> (ABN_NOR2REQUIRED2 [] (
    NorReq_resp_Server.R3 -> ABN_NOR2NORMAL2));;
141 ABN_NOR2EXTERNAL_ABN2 = ReqServer_ABNresp_Server?EE -> NorReq_ABNresp_Server.
    EE -> AbnNor_extABNresp_Server.EE -> SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS21_2;;
142
143 -- Abnormal -> Required
144 ABN_REQ2REQUIRED2 = ReqServer_req_Server -> (ABN_REQ2EXTERNAL_NOR2 []
    ABN_REQ2EXTERNAL_ABN2));; --external service
145 ABN_REQ2EXTERNAL_NOR2 = ReqServer_resp_Server?R2 -> (ABN_REQ2REQUIRED2 [] (
    AbnReq_resp_Server.R3 -> SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS22));; -- it is possible to
    execute an external service (e.g. logging) despite the fault has not been
    masked.
146 ABN_REQ2EXTERNAL_ABN2 = ReqServer_ABNresp_Server?EE -> AbnReq_ABNresp2_Server
    .EE -> SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS22;; -- it is possible an exception decurrent
    of an external service (e.g. logging), but the fault has been masked
    before it.
147 --- *****
148 --- *****
149
150
151 --- *****
152 --- *****
153 --- *****
154 --- SERVER - COMP2PROV_NOR_REQ
155 --- *****
156 ---SPECIFICATION:
157 COMP2PROV_NOR_REQ = Start_Server -> (CLIENT2_NOR_REQ [] Stop_Server ->
    COMP2PROV_NOR_REQ);;
158 CLIENT2_NOR_REQ = ClientProv_req_Server -> PROVIDED2_NOR_REQ;;
159
160
161 --- *****

```

```

162 --- ***NORMAL2NOR_REQ EXECUTION***
163 --- *****
164
165 --- Client -> Provided
166 PROVIDED2NOR_REQ = ((ProvNor_req_Server -> NORMAL2NOR_REQ) []
    INTERFACE_EXCEPTION2NOR_REQ);;
167 INTERFACE_EXCEPTION2NOR_REQ = ClientProv_ABNresp_Server?E -> Stop_Server ->
    EXTERNAL_ABN;
168
169 --- Provided -> Normal
170 NORMAL2NOR_REQ = (NORMAL2NOR_REQ_NORMAL2NOR_REQ_REPONSE []
    NORMAL2NOR_REQ_INTERNAL_EXCEPTION [] (NorReq_req_Server ->
    REQUIRED_NOR_REQ2));;
171 NORMAL2NOR_REQ_NORMAL2NOR_REQ_REPONSE = ProvNor_resp_Server?R1 ->
    ClientProv_resp_Server.R1 -> Stop_Server -> EXTERNAL_NOR;
172 NORMAL2NOR_REQ_INTERNAL_EXCEPTION = ProvNor_intABNresp_Server?IE ->
    HANDLING2NOR_REQ(IE);; --internal exception
173
174 --- Provided -> Normal -> Required
175 REQUIRED_NOR_REQ2 = ReqServer_req_Server -> (EXTERNAL_NOR2NOR_REQ []
    EXTERNAL_ABN2NOR_REQ);; --external service
176 EXTERNAL_NOR2NOR_REQ = ReqServer_resp_Server?R2 -> (REQUIRED_NOR_REQ2 [] (
    NorReq_resp_Server.R3 -> NORMAL2NOR_REQ));;
177 EXTERNAL_ABN2NOR_REQ = ReqServer_ABNresp_Server?EE -> NorReq_ABNresp_Server.
    EE -> ProvNor_extABNresp_Server.EE -> HANDLING2NOR_REQ(EE);;
178
179
180
181 --- *****
182 --- ***HANDLING2NOR_REQ***
183 --- *****
184
185 --- Provided -> Abnormal
186 HANDLING2NOR_REQ(E) = ProvAbn_req_Server -> (
    SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS2NOR_REQ1_2NOR_REQ);;
187 SUCCESS1_2NOR_REQ = (ABN_NOR2NOR_REQ [] ABN_REQ2NOR_REQ);; --handling
188 SUCCESS2_2NOR_REQ = (ABN_NOR2NOR_REQ [] ABN_REQ2NOR_REQ [] (
    ProvAbn_resp_Server.R2 -> ClientProv_resp_Server.R3 -> Stop_Server ->
    EXTERNAL_NOR));; --handling
189 ABN_NOR2NOR_REQ = AbnNor_req_Server -> (ABN_NOR2NOR_REQ_NORMAL2NOR_REQ []
    ABN_NOR2NOR_REQ_INTERNAL_EXCEPTION [] ABN_NOR2NOR_REQ_REQUIRED_NOR_REQ2)
    ;; --roll back / retry
190 ABN_REQ2NOR_REQ = AbnReq_req_Server -> ABN_REQ2NOR_REQ_REQUIRED_NOR_REQ2;--
    external services
191 UNSUCCESS2NOR_REQ = ProvAbn_ABNresp_Server?E1 -> ClientProv_ABNresp_Server.E1
    -> Stop_Server -> EXTERNAL_ABN;
192 SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS2NOR_REQ1_2NOR_REQ = SUCCESS1_2NOR_REQ []
    UNSUCCESS2NOR_REQ;
193 SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS2NOR_REQ2 = SUCCESS2_2NOR_REQ [] UNSUCCESS2NOR_REQ;
194
195 --- Abnormal -> Normal
196 ABN_NOR2NOR_REQ_NORMAL2NOR_REQ = (
    ABN_NOR2NOR_REQ_NORMAL2NOR_REQ_NORMAL2NOR_REQ_REPONSE []
    ABN_NOR2NOR_REQ_NORMAL2NOR_REQ_INTERNAL_EXCEPTION [] (NorReq_req_Server

```



```

-> ABN_NOR2_NOR_REQ_REQUIRED_NOR_REQ2)) ;;
197 ABN_NOR2_NOR_REQ_NORMAL2_NOR_REQ_NORMAL2_NOR_REQ_REPONSE = AbnNor_resp_Server?
  R1 -> SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS2_NOR_REQ2;; -- can be an abort
198 ABN_NOR2_NOR_REQ_NORMAL2_NOR_REQ_INTERNAL_EXCEPTION = AbnNor_intABNresp_Server
  ?IE -> SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS2_NOR_REQ1_2_NOR_REQ;; --internal exception -
  it is possible to try again
199
200 -- Abnormal -> Normal -> Req
201 ABN_NOR2_NOR_REQ_REQUIRED_NOR_REQ2 = ReqServer_req_Server -> (
  ABN_NOR2_NOR_REQ_EXTERNAL_NOR2_NOR_REQ []
  ABN_NOR2_NOR_REQ_EXTERNAL_ABN2_NOR_REQ);; --external service
202 ABN_NOR2_NOR_REQ_EXTERNAL_NOR2_NOR_REQ = ReqServer_resp_Server?R2 -> (
  ABN_NOR2_NOR_REQ_REQUIRED_NOR_REQ2 [] (NorReq_resp_Server.R3 ->
  ABN_NOR2_NOR_REQ_NORMAL2_NOR_REQ));;
203 ABN_NOR2_NOR_REQ_EXTERNAL_ABN2_NOR_REQ = ReqServer_ABNresp_Server?EE ->
  NorReq_ABNresp_Server.EE -> AbnNor_extABNresp_Server.EE ->
  SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS2_NOR_REQ1_2_NOR_REQ;;

204
205 -- Abnormal -> Required
206 ABN_REQ2_NOR_REQ_REQUIRED_NOR_REQ2 = ReqServer_req_Server -> (
  ABN_REQ2_NOR_REQ_EXTERNAL_NOR2_NOR_REQ []
  ABN_REQ2_NOR_REQ_EXTERNAL_ABN2_NOR_REQ);; --external service
207 ABN_REQ2_NOR_REQ_EXTERNAL_NOR2_NOR_REQ = ReqServer_resp_Server?R2 -> (
  ABN_REQ2_NOR_REQ_REQUIRED_NOR_REQ2 [] (AbnReq_resp_Server.R3 ->
  SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS2_NOR_REQ2));; -- it is possible to execute an
  external service (e.g. logging) despite the fault has not been masked.
208 ABN_REQ2_NOR_REQ_EXTERNAL_ABN2_NOR_REQ = ReqServer_ABNresp_Server?EE ->
  AbnReq_ABNresp2_Server.EE -> SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS2_NOR_REQ2;; -- it is
  possible an exception decurrent of an external service (e.g. logging), but
  the fault has been masked before it.
209 --- *****
210 --- *****
211
212
213 --- *****
214 --- *****
215 --- SERVER - COMP2-ABN_REQ
216 --- *****
217 ---SPECIFICATION:
218 COMP2-ABN_REQ = Start_Server -> (CLIENT2-ABN_REQ [] Stop_Server ->
  COMP2-ABN_REQ);;
219 CLIENT2-ABN_REQ = ClientProv_req_Server -> PROVIDED2-ABN_REQ;;
220
221
222 --- *****
223 --- ***NORMAL2-ABN_REQ EXECUTION***
224 --- *****
225
226 --- Client -> Provided
227 PROVIDED2-ABN_REQ = ((ProvNor_req_Server -> NORMAL2-ABN_REQ) []
  INTERFACE_EXCEPTION2-ABN_REQ);;
228 INTERFACE_EXCEPTION2-ABN_REQ = ClientProv_ABNresp_Server?E -> Stop_Server ->
  ABN_REQ_EXTERNAL-ABN;;
229

```

```

230 --- Provided -> Normal
231 NORMAL2_ABN_REQ = (NORMAL2_ABN_REQ_NORMAL2_ABN_REQ_REPONSE []
    NORMAL2_ABN_REQ_INTERNAL_EXCEPTION [] (NorReq_req_Server ->
    REQUIRED2_ABN_REQ));;
232 NORMAL2_ABN_REQ_NORMAL2_ABN_REQ_REPONSE = ProvNor_resp_Server?R1 ->
    ClientProv_resp_Server.R1-> Stop_Server -> ABN_REQ_EXTERNAL_NOR;;
233 NORMAL2_ABN_REQ_INTERNAL_EXCEPTION = ProvNor_intABNresp_Server?IE ->
    HANDLING2_ABN_REQ(IE);; ---internal exception
234
235 --- Provided -> Normal -> Required
236 REQUIRED2_ABN_REQ = ReqServer_req_Server -> (EXTERNAL_NOR2_ABN_REQ []
    EXTERNAL_ABN2_ABN_REQ);; ---external service
237 EXTERNAL_NOR2_ABN_REQ = ReqServer_resp_Server?R2 -> (REQUIRED2_ABN_REQ [] (
    NorReq_resp_Server.R3 -> NORMAL2_ABN_REQ));;
238 EXTERNAL_ABN2_ABN_REQ = ReqServer_ABNresp_Server?EE -> NorReq_ABNresp_Server.
    EE -> ProvNor_extABNresp_Server.EE -> HANDLING2_ABN_REQ(EE);;
239
240
241
242 --- *****
243 --- ***HANDLING2_ABN_REQ***
244 --- *****
245
246 --- Provided -> Abnormal
247 HANDLING2_ABN_REQ(E) = ProvAbn_req_Server -> (
    SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS2_ABN_REQ1_2_ABN_REQ);;
248 SUCCESS1_2_ABN_REQ = (ABN_NOR2_ABN_REQ [] ABN_REQ2_ABN_REQ);; ---handling
249 SUCCESS2_2_ABN_REQ = (ABN_NOR2_ABN_REQ [] ABN_REQ2_ABN_REQ [] (
    ProvAbn_resp_Server.R2-> ClientProv_resp_Server.R3 -> Stop_Server ->
    ABN_REQ_EXTERNAL_NOR));; ---handling
250 ABN_NOR2_ABN_REQ = AbnNor_req_Server -> (ABN_NOR2_ABN_REQ_NORMAL2_ABN_REQ []
    ABN_NOR2_ABN_REQ_INTERNAL_EXCEPTION [] ABN_NOR2_ABN_REQ_REQUIRED2_ABN_REQ)
    ;; ---roll back / retry
251 ABN_REQ2_ABN_REQ = AbnReq_req_Server -> ABN_REQ2_ABN_REQ_REQUIRED2_ABN_REQ;;--
    external services
252 UNSUCCESS2_ABN_REQ = ProvAbn_ABNresp_Server?E1 -> ClientProv_ABNresp_Server.E1
    -> Stop_Server -> ABN_REQ_EXTERNAL_ABN;;
253 SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS2_ABN_REQ1_2_ABN_REQ = SUCCESS1_2_ABN_REQ []
    UNSUCCESS2_ABN_REQ;;
254 SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS2_ABN_REQ2 = SUCCESS2_2_ABN_REQ [] UNSUCCESS2_ABN_REQ;;
255
256 --- Abnormal -> Normal
257 ABN_NOR2_ABN_REQ_NORMAL2_ABN_REQ = (
    ABN_NOR2_ABN_REQ_NORMAL2_ABN_REQ_NORMAL2_ABN_REQ_REPONSE []
    ABN_NOR2_ABN_REQ_NORMAL2_ABN_REQ_INTERNAL_EXCEPTION [] (NorReq_req_Server
    -> ABN_NOR2_ABN_REQ_REQUIRED2_ABN_REQ));;
258 ABN_NOR2_ABN_REQ_NORMAL2_ABN_REQ_NORMAL2_ABN_REQ_REPONSE = AbnNor_resp_Server?
    R1 -> SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS2_ABN_REQ2;; --- can be an abort
259 ABN_NOR2_ABN_REQ_NORMAL2_ABN_REQ_INTERNAL_EXCEPTION = AbnNor_intABNresp_Server
    ?IE -> SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS2_ABN_REQ1_2_ABN_REQ;; ---internal exception -
    it is possible to try again
260
261 --- Abnormal -> Normal -> Req

```

```

262 ABN_NOR2_ABN_REQ_REQUIRED2_ABN_REQ = ReqServer_req_Server -> (
    ABN_NOR2_ABN_REQ_EXTERNAL_NOR2_ABN_REQ []
    ABN_NOR2_ABN_REQ_EXTERNAL_ABN2_ABN_REQ);; --external service
263 ABN_NOR2_ABN_REQ_EXTERNAL_NOR2_ABN_REQ = ReqServer_resp_Server?R2 -> (
    ABN_NOR2_ABN_REQ_REQUIRED2_ABN_REQ [] (NorReq_resp_Server.R3 ->
    ABN_NOR2_ABN_REQ_NORMAL2_ABN_REQ));;
264 ABN_NOR2_ABN_REQ_EXTERNAL_ABN2_ABN_REQ = ReqServer_ABNresp_Server?EE ->
    NorReq_ABNresp_Server.EE -> AbnNor_extABNresp_Server.EE ->
    SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS2_ABN_REQ1_2_ABN_REQ;;

265
266 --- Abnormal -> Required
267 ABN_REQ2_ABN_REQ_REQUIRED2_ABN_REQ = ReqServer_req_Server -> (
    ABN_REQ2_ABN_REQ_EXTERNAL_NOR2_ABN_REQ []
    ABN_REQ2_ABN_REQ_EXTERNAL_ABN2_ABN_REQ);; --external service
268 ABN_REQ2_ABN_REQ_EXTERNAL_NOR2_ABN_REQ = ReqServer_resp_Server?R2 -> (
    ABN_REQ2_ABN_REQ_REQUIRED2_ABN_REQ [] (AbnReq_resp_Server.R3 ->
    SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS2_ABN_REQ2));; -- it is possible to execute an
    external service (e.g. logging) despite the fault has not been masked.
269 ABN_REQ2_ABN_REQ_EXTERNAL_ABN2_ABN_REQ = ReqServer_ABNresp_Server?EE ->
    AbnReq_ABNresp2_Server.EE -> SUCCESS_OR_UNSUCCESS2_ABN_REQ2;; -- it is
    possible an exception decurrent of an external service (e.g. logging), but
    the fault has been masked before it.

270 --- *****
271 --- *****

```
